**≅** BlackBerry

Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page **1(121)** 

Author Data

**Andrew Becker** 

Dates of Tes

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No **RTS-6057-1411-17** 

L6ARGV160LW

FCC ID:

# **SAR Compliance Test Report**

**Testing Lab:** BlackBerry RTS

**Applicant:** BlackBerry Limited

440 Phillip Street

2200 University Ave. East Waterloo, Ontario

Waterloo, Ontario Canada N2L 5R9

Canada N2K 0A7

Phone: 519-888-7465

Phone: 519-888-7465

Fax: 519-746-0189

Fax: 519-888-6906

Web site: www.BlackBerry.com

**Statement of Compliance:** 

BlackBerry RTS declares under its sole responsibility that the product to which this declaration relates, is in conformity with the appropriate RF exposure standards, recommendations and guidelines. It also declares that the product was tested in accordance with the appropriate measurement standards, guidelines and

recommended practices.

**Device Category:** 

This BlackBerry® Smartphone is a portable device, designed to be used in direct contact with the user's head, hand and to be carried in approved accessories when

carried on the user's body.

RF Exposure Environment: This device has been shown to be in compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in, FCC 47 CFR Part 2.1093, FCC 96-326, IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, Health Canada's Safety Code 6, as reproduced in RSS-102 issue 4-2010 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in latest FCC OET KDB Procedures, ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.3-2002, IEEE 1528-2013, and RSS 102-issue4-

2010

Andrew Becker

SAR & HAC Compliance Specialist

(Author of the Test Report)

Daoud Attayi
Compliance Systems Analyst II
SAR & HAC Compliance Lead
(Verification and responsible of the Test Report)

Masud S. Attayi Manager, Regulatory Compliance (Approval for the Test Report)

RTS is accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17025 by:



592

Report Issue Date: Dec 04, 2014



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 2(121)

Test Report No FCC ID: Author Data RTS-6057-1411-17 **Andrew Becker** Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014 L6ARGV160LW

## **Contents**

	OPERATING CONFIGURATIONS AND TEST CONDITIONS	
1.1	PICTURE OF DEVICE	
1.2	ANTENNA DESCRIPTION	
1.3	DEVICE DESCRIPTION	
1.4	BODY WORN ACCESSORIES (HOLSTERS)	
1.5	HEADSET	7
1.6	BATTERY	
1.7	PROCEDURE USED TO ESTABLISH TEST SIGNAL	
1.8	HIGHLIGHTS OF THE KDB/FCC OET SAR MEASUREMENT REQUIREMENTS	
	1.8.1 SAR MEASUREMENTS 100 MHZ TO 6 GHZ AS PER KDB 865664 D01 V01R03	
	1.8.2 802.11A/B/G/N/AC SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES AS PER KDB 248227 D01 V01R02	
	1.8.3 3G SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES AS PER KDB 941225 D01 V03R00	. 10
	1.8.3.1 GSM, GPRS, EDGE AND DTM	
	1.8.3.2 UMTS/WCDMA, HSPA, HSPA+, AND DC-HSDPA	
	1.8.4 LTE SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES AS PER KDB 941225 D05 V02R03	. 17
	1.8.5 LTE REL. 10 SAR TEST GUIDANCE AND KDB INQUIRIES AS PER KDB 941225 D05A V01R01	. 18
	1.8.6 SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES FOR PORTABLE DEVICES WITH WIRELESS ROUTER	
	CAPABILITIES AS PER KDB 941225 D06 V02R00	. 19
	1.8.7 SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE FOR FAST SAR SCAN AS PER KDB 447498 D01 V05R02	. 19
1.9	GENERAL SAR TEST REDUCTION AND EXCLUSION PROCEDURE AS PER KDB 447498 D01 V05R02 AI	ND
	SAR HANDSETS MULTI TRANSMITTERS AND ANT PROCEDURE AS PER KDB 648474 D04 V01R02	. 20
1.10	) WI-FI AND HOTSPOT MODE POWER REDUCTIONS	. 21
2.0	DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST EQUIPMENT	. 22
2.1	SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM	
	2.1.1 EQUIPMENT LIST	
2.2	DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST SETUP	
	2.2.1 DEVICE AND BASE STATION SIMULATOR SETUP	
	2.2.2 DASY SETUP	
3.0	ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION	. 24
3.1	PROBE SPECIFICATIONS	
3.2		
4.0	SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM VERIFICATION	
4.1	SYSTEM ACCURACY VERIFICATION FOR HEAD ADJACENT USE	27
5.0	PHANTOM DESCRIPTION	
	TISSUE DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES	
6.1	COMPOSITION OF TISSUE SIMULANT	
0	6.1.1 EQUIPMENT	
6.2	ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS OF THE TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUID	
0.2	6.2.2 TEST CONFIGURATION	
	6.2.3 PROCEDURE	
7.0	SAR SAFETY LIMITS	
8.0	DEVICE POSITIONING	
8.1	DEVICE HOLDER FOR SAM TWIN PHANTOM	
8.2	DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST POSITIONING	
	8.2.1 TEST POSITIONS OF DEVICE RELATIVE TO HEAD	
	8.2.2 BODY-WORN CONFIGURATION	
	8.2.3 LIMB/HAND CONFIGURATION	
9.0	HIGH LEVEL EVALUATION	
9.1	MAXIMUM SEARCH	
9.2	EXTRAPOLATION	
9.3	BOUNDARY CORRECTION	
9.4	PEAK SEARCH FOR 1G AND 10G CUBE AVERAGED SAR	39
10.0	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY	
11.0	TEST RESULTS.	_
11.1		
11.2		
11.3		
11.0	CONFIGURATIONS	
11.4		
		1 10 121

<b>∷</b> BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the Blackl (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>3(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

APPENDIX A: SAR DISTRIBUTION COMPARISON FOR ACCURACY VERIFICATION

APPENDIX B: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS - HEAD CONFIGURATION

APPENDIX C1: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS – HOT SPOT CONFIGURATION

APPENDIX C2: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS - BODY-WORN CONFIGURATION

APPENDIX D: PROBE & DIPOLE CALIBRATION DATA

APPENDIX E: PHOTOGRAPHS

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBe (SQW100-03)	rry® Smartphone	Page <b>4(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 – 1	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

# 1.0 OPERATING CONFIGURATIONS AND TEST CONDITIONS

# 1.1 Picture of Device

Please refer to Appendix E.

Figure 1.1-1 BlackBerry Smartphone

# 1.2 Antenna description

Type	Internal fixed antenna
Location	Please refer to Figure 1.9-1
Configuration	Internal fixed antenna

Table 1.2-1 Antenna description

## 1.3 Device description

Device Model	RGV161LW (SQW100-3)					
FCC ID	L6ARGV160LW					
	Radiated: 2FFEDD1D, 2FFEDD03					
PIN	Conducted: 2FFEDD07					
Hardware Rev	Rev1-x07-00					
Software Version	10.3.1.887, 10.3.1.1	064, 10.3.1.1206, 10.	3.1.1817			
<b>Prototype or Production Unit</b>	Production					
	1-slot 2-slots 3-slots 4-sl					
	GSM 850	EDGE/GPRS	EDGE/GPRS	EDGE/GPRS		
Mode(s) of Operation	GSM 1900	850/1900	850/1900	850/1900		
Nominal maximum conducted	33.0	30.0	28.5	26.5		
RF output power (dBm)	30.5	28.5	25.5	25.0		
Tolerance in power setting on centre channel (dB)	± 0.6	± 0.5	± 0.5	± 0.5		
Duty cycle	1:8 2:8 3:8					
Transmitting frequency range	824.2 – 848.8	824.2 – 848.8	824.2 – 848.8	4:8 824.2 – 848.8		
(MHz)	1850.2 – 1909.8	1850.2 – 1909.8	1850.2 – 1909.8	1850.2 – 1909.8		
Mode(s) of Operation	802.11b	802.11g	802.11n	Bluetooth		
Nominal maximum conducted RF output power (dBm)	15.5	17.5	15.5	10.0		
Tolerance in power setting on centre channel (dB)	+2/-2.5	+2/-2.5	+2/-2.5	± 0.75		
Duty cycle	1:1	1:1	1:1	N/A		
Transmitting frequency range (MHz)	2412-2462	2412-2462	2412-2462	2402-2483		
	802.11a/n/ac	802.11a/n/ac	802.11a/n/ac	802.11a/n/ac		
Mode(s) of Operation	(low band)	(middle band)	(upper band I)	(upper band II)		
Nominal maximum conducted RF output power (dBm)						
Tolerance in power setting on centre channel (dB)	1 +2/-2.5 +2/-2.5 +2/-2.5 +2/-2.5					
Duty cycle	1:1	1:1	1:1	1:1		
Transmitting frequency range (MHz)	5180-5240	5260-5320	5520-5700	5745-5825		

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the Blackl (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>5(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

	HSPA <sup>+</sup> / WCDMA / UMTS FDD V	HSPA <sup>+</sup> / WCDMA / UMTS FDD IV	HSPA <sup>+</sup> / WCDMA / UMTS FDD II	NFC
Mode(s) of Operation	(850)	(1800)	(1900)	
Nominal maximum conducted RF output power (dBm)	24.2	24.0	24.0	N/A
Tolerance in power setting on centre channel (dB)	± 0.6	± 0.6	± 0.6	N/A
Duty cycle	1:1	1:1	1:1	N/A
Transmitting frequency range (MHz)	824.6 – 846.6	1712.4 – 1752.6	1852.4 – 1907.6	13.56

## Table 1.3-1 Test device characterization for U.S. wireless operating modes/bands

**Note 1:** SAR measurements on NFC haven't been conducted, since it is very low power and frequency magnetic field transceiver. SAR probes measure higher frequency/power electric field.

**Note 2:** This device supports Wireless Charging which is a Receiver function at an operating frequency of <300 KHz.

**Note 3:** Open loop antenna tuning is used for all transmitters (GSM/WCDMA/LTE) which is equivalent to the static tuning configurations used in traditional handsets that do not have any specific antenna tuning flexibility or additional hardware.

Device Model	RGV1	61LW (SQW100	-3)			
FCC ID	L6AR	L6ARGV160LW				
	Radia	ted: 2FFEDD1D,	2FFEDD03			
PIN	Condu	icted: 2FFEDD07				
Hardware Rev	Rev1-	x07-00				
Software Version	10.3.1	.887, 10.3.1.1064	, 10.3.1.1206, 10	0.3.1.1817		
<b>Prototype or Production U</b>		*****				
Transmission channel band	2: 1.4 MHz , 3 MHz 4: 1.4 MHz , 3 MHz 5: 1.4 MHz , 3 MHz 7: 5 MHz, 10 MHz	z , 5 MHz, 10 MHz z , 5 MHz, 10 MHz	z, 15 MHz, 20 MH			
Transmission		nsmission channel number and frequencies at highest bandwidth				
LTE band 2						
	LTE	band 2	LTE	band 4	LTE b	and 5
	LTE f (MHz)	band 2 Chan.	LTE f (MHz)	band 4 Chan.	LTE b	oand 5 Chan.
L						
L M	f (MHz)	Chan.	f (MHz)	Chan.	f (MHz)	Chan.
	f (MHz) 1860.0	<b>Chan.</b> 18700	f (MHz) 1720.0	Chan. 20050	<b>f (MHz)</b> 829.0	<b>Chan.</b> 20450
M	f (MHz) 1860.0 1880.0 1900.0	Chan. 18700 18900	f (MHz) 1720.0 1732.5	Chan. 20050 20175	f (MHz) 829.0 836.5	Chan. 20450 20525
M H	f (MHz) 1860.0 1880.0 1900.0	Chan. 18700 18900 19100	f (MHz) 1720.0 1732.5	Chan. 20050 20175	f (MHz) 829.0 836.5	Chan. 20450 20525
M H	f (MHz)  1860.0  1880.0  1900.0  LTE  f (MHz)  709.0	Chan. 18700 18900 19100 band 17	f (MHz) 1720.0 1732.5	Chan. 20050 20175	f (MHz) 829.0 836.5	Chan. 20450 20525
M H	f (MHz)  1860.0  1880.0  1900.0  LTE f (MHz)	Chan. 18700 18900 19100 band 17 Chan.	f (MHz) 1720.0 1732.5	Chan. 20050 20175	f (MHz) 829.0 836.5	Chan. 20450 20525
M H	f (MHz)  1860.0  1880.0  1900.0  LTE  f (MHz)  709.0	Chan. 18700 18900 19100 band 17 Chan. 23780	f (MHz) 1720.0 1732.5	Chan. 20050 20175	f (MHz) 829.0 836.5	Chan. 20450 20525

## BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackI (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>6(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 -	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

UE Category	Category 3		
Modulation supported in uplink	QPSK, 16QAM		
Description of LTE antenna	1 Tx/Rx Ant, Sharing with GSM/UMTS; 1 Rx Ant		
LTE voice available/supported	Yes		
Hotspot with LTE+WiFi	Yes		
Hotspot with LTE+WiFi active			
with GSM/UMTS voice	No		
LTE MPR permanently built-in			
by design	Yes		
LTE A-MPR	Disabled during testing, by setting NV value to NV_01 on the CMW500		
Nominal Maximum conducted	Band 2: $23.5 \pm 0.50$		
RF Output Power (dBm) +/-	Band 4: $23.5 \pm 0.50$		
<b>Tolerance in Power Setting on</b>	Band 5: $23.5 \pm 0.50$		
centre channel (dB)	Band 17: $23.0 \pm 0.50$		
		GSM 850 MHz	
		UMTS/WCDMA 850 MHz	
	GSM//WCDMA/HSPA <sup>+</sup>	UMTS/WCDMA 1800 MHz	
Other non-LTE U.S. wireless		GSM 1900 MHz	
operating modes/bands		UMTS/WCDMA 1900 MHz	
_		2.4 GHz Wi-Fi	
	802.11 a/ac/b/g/n	5 GHz Wi-Fi	
		2.4 GHz BT	

Table 1.3-2 Test device characterization all North American wireless operating modes/bands

**Note 1:** As per 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12):

"The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively."...5.4.4

**Note 2:** Open loop antenna tuning is used for all transmitters (GSM/WCDMA/LTE) which is equivalent to the static tuning configurations used in traditional handsets that do not have any specific antenna tuning flexibility or additional hardware.

<b>∷</b> BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	Test Report for the Black V (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>7(121</b>	)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:		
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,	

## 1.4 Body worn accessories (holsters)

The device has been tested with the holster listed below and/or a 15mm manufacturer recommended separation distance. The holster has been designed with the intended device orientation being with the LCD facing the belt clip only. Proper positioning is vital for protection of the LCD display, and to help maximize the battery life of the device. The device can also be placed in the holster with the backside facing the belt clip. Body SAR measurements were carried out with the worst-case configuration front LCD side and backside towards the belt clip.

Number	Holster Type	Part Number	Separation distance (mm)
1	Body-worn Holster	HDW-60691-003	19

Table 1.4.1. Body worn holster

#### 1.5 Headset

The device was tested with and without the following headset model numbers.

1)HDW-49299-002 2)HDW-55351-002

#### 1.6 Battery

The device was tested with the following Lithium Ion Battery pack.

1)BAT-58107-00x

## 1.7 Procedure used to establish test signal

- The device was put into test mode for SAR measurements by placing a call from a Rohde & Schwarz CMU 200 or CMW 500 Communications Test Instrument. The power control level was set to command the device to transmit at full power at the specified frequency. Other parameters include: Channel type = full rate, discontinuous transmission off, frequency hopping off. For LTE specific bandwidths, number of resource blocks, and resource block offsets were set. In addition, LTE A-MPR was disabled.
- Software Tool was used to set Wi-Fi to transmit at maximum power and duty cycle for each band, channel, and modulation.
- A Rohde & Schwarz CBT Bluetooth Tester was used to establish a connection with the DUT's Bluetooth radio.

## BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	Page <b>8(121)</b>		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	, l

# 1.8 Highlights of the KDB/FCC OET SAR Measurement Requirements

## 1.8.1 SAR Measurements 100 MHz to 6 GHz as per KDB 865664 D01 v01r03

- Repeat measurements when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg. If the measured SAR values are < 1.45 W/kg with  $\leq 20\%$  variation, only one repeated measurement was performed to reaffirm that the results are not expected to have substantial variations. An additional repeated measurement is required only if the measured results are within 10% of the SAR limit and vary by more than 20%, which are often related to device and measurement setup difficulties. Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
- Maintained dielectric parameter uncertainty to  $\pm$  5.0% of the target values, (although it is very challenging to control/maintain both permittivity and conductivity for 5-6 GHz for all test channels within  $\pm$  5.0% of the target values, some conductivity values were measured slightly higher which resulted in more conservative SAR values.
- Liquid depth from SAM ERP or flat phantom was kept at 15 cm.
- Probe Requirement: Used SPEAG probe model ET3DV6/ES3DV3 for 2.45 GHz and EX3DV4 for 5-6 GHz SAR testing specs are outlined below:

ET3DV6/ES3DV3						
Probe tip to sensor center	2.7 mm / 2.0 mm					
Probe tip diameter is	6.8 mm / 4.0 mm					
Probe calibration uncertainty	< 15 % for f = 2.45 GHz					
Probe calibration range	± 100 MHz					
EX3DV	/4					
Probe tip to sensor center	1.0 mm					
Probe tip diameter is	2.5 mm					
Probe calibration uncertainty	< 15 % for f = 2.45 to $< 6.0  GHz$					
Probe calibration range	± 100 MHz					

**Table 1.8.1-1 Probe specification requirements** 

- Area scan resolution was maintained at 10mm (5-6 GHz), 12mm (2-3 GHz), and 15mm (</= 2 GHz)
- $\bullet$  System accuracy validation was conducted within  $\pm$  100 MHz of device mid-band frequency and results were within  $\pm$  10 % of the manufacturers target value for each band.
- Zoom scan: The following settings were used for the validation and measurement.

ET3DV6/ES3DV3					
Closest Measurement Point to Phantom	4.0 mm (ET3)/ 3.0 mm (ES3)				
Zoom Scan (x,y) Resolution	7.5 mm ( ≤2 GHz) or 5 mm ( 2-3 GHz)				
Zoom Scan (z) Resolution	5.0 mm				
Zoom Scan Volume	Minimum 30 x 30 x 30 mm <sup>1</sup>				
EX3	DV4				
Closest Measurement Point to Phantom	2.0 mm				
Zoom Scan (x,y) Resolution	4.0 mm (5-6 GHz)				
Zoom Scan (z) Resolution	2.0 mm (5-6 GHz)				
Zoom Scan Volume	Minimum 24 x 24 x 22 mm <sup>1</sup>				

**Table 1.8.1-2 Zoom Scan requirement** 

**Note:** "Auto-extend zoom scan when maxima on boundary" is enabled, which can result in the zoom scan dimensions varying between 30x30x30 to 60x60x30 mm and 24x24x22 to 48x48x22 mm

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	Page <b>9(121)</b>		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014			RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,

## 1.8.2 802.11a/b/g/n/ac SAR Measurement Procedures as per KDB 248227 D01 v01r02

- Frequency Channel Configuration: 802.11 b/g modes are tested on the highest output power channel.
- 802.11a is tested for UNII operations on the highest output power channel of each sub band (low, mid, upper band I, and upper band II). If the highest output power channel has a SAR level that is not 3dB lower than the limit, then the "default test channels" of each sub band must also be tested. The "default channels" for each sub band are [36, 48], [52, 64], [104, 116, 124, and 136], [149, 157, and 165].
- For each frequency band, testing at higher rates and higher modulations is not required when the maximum average output power for each of these configurations is less than ¼ dB higher than those measured at the lowest data rate.
- SAR is not required for 802.11g/n channels when the maximum average output power is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured on the corresponding 802.11b channels.
- SAR test was conducted on each "default test channel" and each band with the worst case modulation and highest duty cycle, if the SAR level was within 3dB of the limit.
- 802.11a does not support channels 52 140 in Hotspot and GO/Direct mode.
- 802.11ac does not support Hotspot and GO/Direct mode

*** BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackB ((SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page 10(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

## 1.8.3 3G SAR Measurement Procedures as per KDB 941225 D01 v03r00

In the following procedures, the mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as "otherwise" in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

For example, when the *reported* SAR of a primary mode is 1.4 W/kg and the maximum output power specified for the primary and secondary modes are 250 mW and 200 mW, the scaled SAR would be  $1.4 \times (200/250) = 1.12 \text{ W/kg}$ ; therefore, SAR is not required for the secondary mode.

### 1.8.3.1 GSM, GPRS, EDGE and DTM

The following procedures may be considered for each frequency band to determine SAR test reduction for devices operating in GSM/GPRS/EDGE modes to demonstrate RF exposure compliance. GSM voice mode transmits with 1 time slot. GPRS and EDGE may transmit up to 4 time slots in the 8 time-slot frame according to the multi slot class implemented in a device. For Class A devices with Dual Transfer Mode (DTM) capability that support simultaneously transmission using both circuit switched (CS) and pack switched (PS) connections, the aggregate time slots must be considered in the applicable exposure conditions to determine SAR compliance. Unless it is clearly explained in the SAR report that DTM is not feasible or does not apply to a device, DTM SAR results are expected for Class A GSM/(E)GPRS devices to demonstrate SAR compliance. When enhanced EDGE mode with additional time slots or higher order modulations (OAM) applies, until procedures are available, a KDB inquiry is necessary to determine the configurations required for SAR testing. The SAR test reduction procedures for GSM/(E)GPRS devices may be considered in conjunction with the applicable SAR test reduction provisions in KDB Publication 447498. Regardless of whether DTM applies to a GSM/(E)GPRS device, operating parameters such as device Class, (E)GPRS multi slot class, DTM multi slot class and the maximum time-slot burst averaged conducted output power must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support the test configurations and measurement results. A summary of the specific procedures and test configurations applied to the SAR measurements must be clearly described in the SAR report to support the test results.



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

11(121)

Author Data FCC ID: L6ARGV160LW **Andrew Becker** Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014 RTS-6057-1411-17

#### **Dual Transfer Mode (DTM)**

Class A GSM/(E)GPRS devices operate in DTM can transmit simultaneously using both circuit switched (CS) and packet switched (PS) connections defined by the DTM multi slot classes (see 3GPP TS 43.055 and TS 45.001). Mobile stations operating in DTM configurations are required to have one allocated CS time-slot for voice and additional PS slots for packet data. The total number of downlink and uplink time slots is defined by the DTM multi slot class. DTM devices may operate according to earlier GSM requirements using two transceivers or the more recent 3GPP requirements using a single transceiver to transmit CS and PS data in consecutive time-slots within the same GSM frame. Furthermore, additional DTM multi slot classes and enhanced DTM configurations have also been considered in recent and ongoing revisions of the 3GPP/GSM requirements, which may require further considerations for SAR testing.

For Class A devices, the SAR evaluation must take into account the maximum CS and PS time slots defined by the DTM multi slot class for the device, with respect to head body-worn accessory and other near body operating configurations and exposure conditions. SAR may be evaluated for DTM with the device operating in DTM using one CS plus the number of PS time-slots that result in the highest source-based time-averaged maximum output or by summing the single time-slot CS and highest maximum output multi slot PS SAR.38 A communication test set with DTM support is necessary to configure the test device for SAR measurement in DTM mode. Alternatively, the single slot CS GSM/GMSK voice mode SAR for each applicable exposure condition can be added respectively to the PS (E)GPRS multi slot data-mode SAR to demonstrate SAR compliance for DTM.

## **General Reporting Requirements**

The following information is required in the SAR report to identify the required test configurations for supporting the results.

- 1) Device class A, B or C
- 2) Identify the GPRS/EDGE multi slot class, including the maximum number of downlink, uplink and total time slots per frame
- 3) For Class A devices with DTM capability, identify the DTM multi slot class and include the maximum number of downlink, uplink and total time slots per frame for DTM operations; i.e. CS and PS time-
- 4) The maximum output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance, within the timeslot burst for each operating mode – GMSK/8-PSK in CS/GSM and PS/(E)GPRS configurations
- 5)Descriptions of the test device and communication test set configurations used in the DTM SAR measurements or procedures applied to sum DTM SAR for the required operating configurations and exposure conditions, with respect to maximum measured time-slot burst averaged conducted output power and maximum number of time slots defined by the DTM multi slot class for the device.

#### **SAR Test Reduction**

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. GSM voice and GPRS data use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation with minimal peak to average power difference within the time-slot burst. For EDGE, GMSK is used for MCS 1 – MCS 4 and 8-PSK is used for MCS 5 – MCS 9; where 8-PSK has an inherently higher peak-to-average power ratio. The GMSK and 8-PSK EDGE configurations are considered separately for SAR compliance. The GMSK EDGE configurations are grouped with GPRS and considered with respect to time-averaged maximum output power to determine compliance. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to 8-PSK EDGE with GMSK GPRS/EDGE as the primary mode.

| Document | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03) | | Dates of Test | Nov 04 - Dec 02, 2014 | RTS-6057-1411-17 | L6ARGV160LW | | Dates of Test | RTS-6057-1411-17 | L6ARGV160LW | Dates of Test | RTS-6057-1411-17 | Dates of Test | Dates of Test | Nov 04 - Dec 02, 2014 | RTS-6057-1411-17 | Dates of Test | Dates of Test | Nov 04 - Dec 02, 2014 | RTS-6057-1411-17 | Dates of Test | Dates of Test | Nov 04 - Dec 02, 2014 | RTS-6057-1411-17 | Dates of Test | Dates

#### **Additional Information**

- The device supports EGPRS/GPRS Multi-slot Class 12, DTM/GPRS Multi-slot Class11 and DTM/EGPRS Multi-slot Class10.
- CMU200 base station simulator with DTM software option CMU-K44 was used to set device in DTM (CS+PD) mode for testing. However, device could not be connected in DTM 4-slots uplink.
- For each slot addition in multi-slot modes (DTM, GPRS, EDGE), there is software power reduction of  $\approx 3/1/2$  dB per slot respectively for GSM 850 and 2/2.5/0.5 dB per slot respectively for GSM 1900.
- For head configurations, 1 slot CS, 2/3-slots (PD) and DTM (CS+PD) were evaluated.
- For body SAR configurations, 1 slot CS, 2/3/4-slots GPRS (PD) mode were tested.
- In EDGE/GPRS mode, GMSK Modulation was used using CS1-CS4 or MCSI-MCS4.
- 8-PSK modulation or MCS5-MCS9 code scheme were avoided since maximum burst avg . power was measured lower on those modulation schemes.
- As per IEEE 1528 -2013 "both GSM and GPRS use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation; therefore, the maximum time-averaged output power with respect to the maximum number of time slots used in each mode can be used to determine the most conservative mode for SAR testing. Similarly, EGPRS (which uses GMSK and 8PSK) can be included with GSM and GPRS in this determination of the most conservative mode for SAR testing due to its innate similarities to GSM and GPRS."

#### 1.8.3.2 UMTS/WCDMA, HSPA, HSPA+, and DC-HSDPA

#### **WCDMA Handsets**

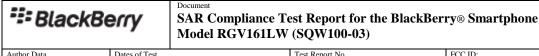
The following procedures are applicable to 3GPP Release 99, Release 5 and Release 6 UMTS/WCDMA handsets. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the handset and a communication test set using a 12.2 kbps RMC (reference measurement channel) configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCHn), HSDPA and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) modes according to output power, exposure conditions and device operating capabilities. Uplink and downlink are both configured with the same RMC and required AMR. SAR for Release 5 HSDPA and Release 6 HSPA are measured respectively using the applicable FRC (fixed reference channel) and E-DCH reference channel configurations. Maximum output power is verified by applying the applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured according to these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.

#### **Output Power Verification**

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1's" for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified

#### **Head SAR Measurements**

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest *reported* SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.



Page 13(121)

Author Data	Dates of Test	Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

#### **Body SAR Measurements**

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's". The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest *reported* body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When more than 2 DPDCHn are supported by the handset, it may be necessary to configure additional DPDCHn using FTM (Factory Test Mode) or other chipset based test approaches with parameters similar to those used in 384 kbps and 768 kbps RMC.

#### Handsets with Release 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the *HSDPA body SAR* procedures in the "Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices" section of this document, for the highest *reported* SAR body-worn accessory exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

#### Handsets with Release 6 HSPA (HSDPA/HSUPA)

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the *HSPA body SAR* procedures in the "Release 6 HSPA Data Devices" section of this document, for the highest *reported* body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When VOIP is applicable for next to the ear head exposure in HSPA, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for bodyworn accessory measurements is tested for next to the ear head exposure.

### Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices

The following procedures are applicable to HSDPA data devices operating under 3GPP Release 5. SAR is required for devices in body-worn accessory and other body exposure conditions, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSDPA operates in conjunction with WCDMA and requires an active DPCCH. The default test configuration is to measure SAR in WCDMA with HSDPA remain inactive, to establish a radio link between the test device and a communication test set using a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR for HSDPA is selectively measured using the highest reported SAR configuration in WCDMA, with an FRC in H-set 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCHn) according to exposure conditions, device operating capabilities and maximum output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance by applying the 3G SAR test reduction procedures. Maximum output power is verified according to the applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured based on these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498, with respect to the UE Categories, and explained in the SAR report. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.

## **Output Power Verification**

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to Release 5 procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using an FRC with H-set 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC set to all "1's". When HSDPA is active, output power is measured according to requirements for HS-DPCCH Sub-test 1 - 4. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc.), with and without HSDPA active, are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the test device or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

ne | 14(121)

Author Data Dates of Test Test Report No FCC II

Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014 RTS-6057-1411-17 L6ARGV160LW

#### **SAR Measurement**

When voice transmission in next to the ear head exposure conditions is applicable to a WCDMA/HSDPA data device, head SAR is measured according to the 'Head SAR' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section of this document. SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the 'Body-Worn Accessory SAR' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section. The <u>3G SAR test reduction procedure</u> is applied to *HSDPA body SAR* with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Body SAR for HSDPA is measured using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, for the highest *reported* SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSDPA.

HSDPA is configured according to the applicable UE category of a test device. The number of HSDSCH/HS-PDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4 ms and a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors(  $\beta$  c,  $\beta$  d), and HS-DPCCH power offset parameters ( $\Delta$ ACK,  $\Delta$ NACK,  $\Delta$ CQI) are set according to values indicated in Table 1. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the H-set.

Sub-test	βς	βα	β <sub>d</sub> (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	β <sub>las</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	CM (dB) <sup>(2)</sup>
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	64	12/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	24/15	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 *\beta_c$ 

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ .

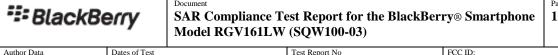
Note 3: For subtest 2 the β<sub>c</sub>/β<sub>d</sub> ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β<sub>c</sub> = 11/15 and β<sub>d</sub> = 15/15.

Table 1.8.2.2-1: Sub-test settings for HSDPA

#### **Release 6 HSPA Data Devices**

The following procedures are applicable to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) data devices operating under 3GPP Release 6.29 SAR is required for devices in body-worn accessory and other body exposure conditions, including handsets and data modems operating in various electronic devices. HSUPA operates in conjunction with WCDMA and HSDPA. SAR is initially measured in WCDMA test configurations with HSPA remain inactive. The default test configuration is to establish a radio link between the test device and a communication test set to configure a 12.2 kbps RMC in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR for HSPA is selectively measured with HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DPDCH, all enabled, along with a 12.2 kbps RMC using the highest *reported* SAR configuration in WCDMA with 12.2 kbps RMC only.

An FRC is configured according to HS-DPCCH Sub-test 1 using H-set 1 and QPSK.31 HSPA is configured according to E-DCH Sub-test 5 requirements. SAR for other HSPA sub-test configurations is confirmed selectively according to exposure conditions, E-DCH UE Category and maximum output power of production units, including tune-up tolerance by applying the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. Maximum output power is verified according to procedures in applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121. SAR must be measured based on these maximum output conditions and requirements in KDB Publication 447498, with respect to the UE Categories for HS-DPCCH and HSPA, and explained in the SAR report. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) applies, the implementations must be clearly identified in the SAR report to support test results according to Cubic Metric (CM) and, as appropriate, Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) requirements.



15(121)

Author Data	Dates of Test	Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

### **Output Power Verification**

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to Release 6 procedures in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC, FRC and E-DCH configurations. When E-DCH is not active, TPC is set to all "1's"; otherwise, inner loop power control with power control algorithm 2 is required to maintain E-TFCI requirements. When HSPA is active output power for the applicable HSPA modes should be measured for E-DCH Sub-test 1 - 5. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCH and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH, E-DPDCHk) are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the test device or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

#### **SAR Measurement**

When voice transmission in next to the ear head exposure conditions is applicable to a WCDMA/HSPA data device, head SAR is measured according to the 'Head SAR Measurements' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section of this document. SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the 'Body-Worn Accessory SAR' procedures in the 'WCDMA Handsets' section. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to *HSPA body SAR* with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Body SAR for HSPA is measured with E-DCH Sub-test 5, using H-Set 1 and QPSK for FRC and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1 and power control algorithm 2, according to the highest *reported* body SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA. When VOIP applies to head exposure, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body SAR measurements are applied to head exposure testing.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSPA, a communication test set is required for output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSPA are configured according to the  $\beta$  values indicated in Table 2 and other applicable procedures described in the 'WCDMA Handset' and 'Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices' sections of this document.

Sub- test	βς	$\beta_d$	β <sub>d</sub> (SF)	$\beta_c/\beta_d$	$\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$	$\beta_{ec}$	$\beta_{ed}$	β <sub>ed</sub> (SF)	β <sub>ed</sub> (codes)	CM <sup>(2)</sup> (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG <sup>(4)</sup> Index	E- TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15 <sup>(3)</sup>	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β <sub>ed1</sub> : 47/15 β <sub>ed2</sub> : 47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	64	15/15 <sup>(4)</sup>	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

- Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}$ ,  $\Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 *\beta_c$ .
- Note 2: CM = 1 for β<sub>c</sub>/β<sub>d</sub> =12/15, β<sub>hs</sub>/β<sub>c</sub>=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.
- Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .
- Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .
- Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.
- Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  cannot be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Table 1.8.2.2-2: Sub-test for HUSPA

Model RGV1			e Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>16(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

#### HSPA, HSPA+ and DC-HSDPA SAR Guidance

SAR test exclusion may apply to 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA, Rel. 7 HSPA+ and Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA. When SAR measurement is required for HSPA, HSPA+ or DC-HSDPA, a KDB inquiry is required to confirm that the wireless mode configurations in the test setup have remained stable throughout the SAR measurements. Without prior KDB confirmation to determine the SAR results are acceptable, a PBA is required for TCB approval.

SAR test exclusion for HSPA, HSPA+ and DC-HSDPA is determined according to the following:

- 1. The HSPA procedures are applied to configure 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA devices in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
- 2. SAR is required for Rel. 7 HSPA+ when SAR is required for Rel. 6 HSPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to (uplink) HSPA+ with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for HSPA+ that supports uplink 16 QAM according to configurations in Table C.11.1.4 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction.
- 3. SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.
- 4. Regardless of whether a PBA is required, the following information must be verified and included in the SAR report for devices supporting HSPA, HSPA+ or DC-HSDPA:
  - The output power measurement results and applicable release version(s) of 3GPP TS 34.121
    - i. Power measurement difficulties due to test equipment setup or availability must be resolved between the grantee and its test lab.
  - b. The power measurement results are in agreement with the individual device implementation and specifications. When Enhanced MPR (E-MPR) applies, the normal MPR targets may be modified according to the Cubic Metric (CM) measured by the device, which must be taken into consideration.
  - c. The UE category, operating parameters, such as the  $\beta$  and  $\Delta$  values used to configure the device for testing, power setback procedures described in 3GGPP TS 34.121 for the power measurements, and HSPA/HSPA+ channel conditions (active and stable) for the entire duration of the measurement according to the required E-TFCI and AG index values
- 5. When SAR measurement is required, the test configurations, procedures and power measurement results must be clearly described to confirm that the required test parameters are used, including E-TFCI and AG index stability and output power conditions.

## 1.8.4 LTE SAR Evaluation Procedures as per KDB 941225 D05 v02r03

### Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

#### QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and *required test channel* combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each *required test channel*. When the *reported* SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and *required test channels* is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining *required test channels* and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel.8 When the *reported* SAR of a *required test channel* is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that *required test channel*.

#### QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The same procedures required for 1 RB allocation are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation

#### QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100% RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are  $\leq$  0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

## Higher order modulations

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply all the above the QPSK to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the *reported* SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

#### Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section 1.0 to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is > ½ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the *reported* SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg. The equivalent channel configuration for the RB allocation, RB offset and modulation etc. is determined for the smaller channel bandwidth according to the same number of RB allocated in the largest channel bandwidth. For example, 50 RB in 10 MHz channel bandwidth does not apply to 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, this cannot be tested in the smaller channel bandwidth. However, 50% RB allocation in 10 MHz channel bandwidth is equivalent to 100% RB allocation in 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, these are the equivalent configurations to be compared to determine the specific channel and configuration in the smaller channel bandwidth that need SAR testing.

*** BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBer (SQW100-03)	ry® Smartphone	Page 18(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 -	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

#### **Additional information**

- MPR has been implemented permanently by the manufacturer as per 3GPP TS36.101
- A-MPR was disabled for all SAR measurements.
- LTE Head SAR was evaluated to cover third-party VoIP applications at full power.
- According to "3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12)":
  - •"The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively."...

# 1.8.5 LTE Rel. 10 SAR Test Guidance and KDB Inquiries as per KDB 941225 D05A v01r01

When LTE Rel.10 carrier aggregation is limited to downlink only; *i.e.*, there is no uplink carrier aggregation, uplink maximum output power (single carrier) is measured for the supported combinations of downlink carrier aggregation:

- I) According to the frequency bands and channel bandwidths allowed for the uplink and downlink configuration combinations.
- II) Uplink maximum output power is measured with downlink carrier aggregation active, using the channel with highest measured maximum output power when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive, to confirm that when downlink carrier aggregation is active uplink maximum output power remains within the specified tune-up tolerance limits and not more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output power measured when downlink carrier aggregation inactive.2
- III) When the uplink maximum output power conditions in ii) are not satisfied, a KDB inquiry is required to determine if SAR evaluation for the uplink with downlink carrier aggregation active may be necessary.

#### Additional information

This BlackBerry device model supports LTE Rel. 10 Carrier Aggregation in Downlink only.

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page <b>19(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 – 1	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	ī

# 1.8.6 SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities as per KDB 941225 D06 v02r00

Standalone personal wireless routers and handsets with hotspot mode capabilities must address hand-held and other near-body exposure conditions to show SAR compliance. The following procedures are applicable when the overall device length and width are  $\geq 9$  cm x 5 cm respectively. A test separation of 10 mm is required. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25 mm from that surface or edge, for the data modes, wireless technologies and frequency bands supporting hotspot mode. The standalone SAR results in each device test orientation must be analyzed for the applicable hotspot mode simultaneous transmission configurations to determine SAR test exclusion and volume scan requirements.

## 1.8.7 SAR Measurement Procedure for Fast SAR Scan as per KDB 447498 D01 v05r02

Fast SAR or area scan based 1-g SAR estimation can be used instead of full SAR measurements as long as the following conditions are fulfilled:

- For dipole validation the 1g SAR for the area and zoom scan must be with  $\pm 3\%$
- 1g Measured SAR  $\leq$  1.2 W/kg
- The difference between the zoom and area scan 1g SAR  $\leq$  0.1 W/kg
- A zoom scan is required on the worst case for each configuration of a frequency band.
  - o For head configuration: A zoom scan is required for <u>each</u> position with  $1g SAR \ge 0.8$  and 1 additional zoom scan to cover all the remaining positions. The scan is done on the worst case for the position(s)
- Polynomial fit algorithm is utilized. Set in DASY by double clicking the area scan procedure
- Area scan is measure at a distance  $\leq 4$  mm from the phantom surface
- A zoom scan is not required for any other purpose
  - For simultaneous transmission the coordinates for the maxima can be found using the area scan
- DASY must not show any error, warning, or alert messages during the scan.
  - Example: noise in measurement, peak to close to the scan boundary. Peaks are too sharp, etc.
- The frequency band being tested is  $\leq 3$  GHz

## BlackBe	erry	Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page <b>20</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014			RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,

# 1.9 General SAR Test Reduction and Exclusion procedure as per KDB 447498 D01 V05r02 and SAR Handsets Multi transmitters and Ant procedure as per KDB 648474 D04 v01r02

## Standalone SAR test exclusion guidance:

The 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances

$$\frac{(mW)}{min.test\ separation\ distance} \times \sqrt{\frac{f}{(GHz)}} \le 3.0 \ , \ For\ 1g\ SAR$$

Where:

- f<sub>(GHz)</sub> is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation17
- If distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

#### **SAR** test reduction considerations:

Testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g for the mid-band or highest output power is:

•  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100 \text{ MHz}$ 

**Note:** Highest output channel is only tested if the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB

## Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test exclusion considerations:

When the sum of 1-g of all simultaneously transmitting antennas in an operating mode and exposure condition combination is within the SAR limit, SAR test exclusion applies to that simultaneous transmission configuration. When the sum is greater than the SAR limit, the SAR to peak location separation ratio procedures described below may be applied to determine if simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion applies. The ratio is determined by:

$$\left( \left[ SAR1 + SAR2 \right]^{\frac{1.5}{R_i}} \right) \le 0.04$$

Where:

• Ri = the separation distance between the peak SAR locations for the antenna pair (mm)

#### Simultaneous Transmission SAR required:

Antenna pairs with SAR to antenna separation ratio > 0.04; test is only required for the configuration that results in the highest SAR in standalone configuration for each wireless mode and exposure condition.

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	Page <b>21(121)</b>		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014			RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

## 1.10 Wi-Fi and Hotspot Mode Power Reductions

Static/fixed power reduction scheme on the following modes/bands have been implemented when Hotspot Mode is enabled or active to comply with body SAR with 10 mm test separation from flat phantom on standalone transmitter and multi-band simultaneous transmission conditions:

• $802.11 \text{ a/n (low band)} \approx 1.0 \text{ dB}$	• LTE band $2 \approx 1.5 \text{ dB}$	• UMTS band II ≈ 2.5 dB
• 802.11 a/n (upper band II) $\approx 4.0 \text{ dB}$	• LTE band $4 \approx 1.0 \text{ dB}$	<ul> <li>UMTS band IV ≈ 1.5 dB</li> </ul>

When Hotspot mode is enabled or active, 802.11a channels 52 – 140 are disabled or not supported.

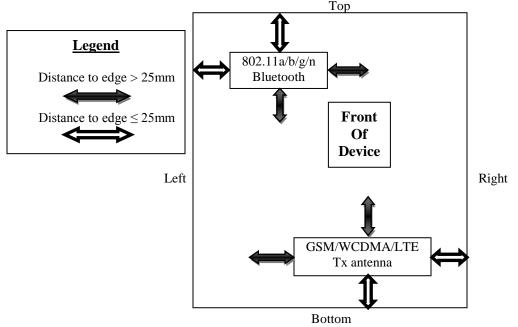


Figure 1.8.4-1 Identification of all sides for SAR Testing

**Note:** According to FCC guidance, Hotspot SAR testing is not required on any edge that is more than 2.5cm from the transmitting antenna.

Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing								
Mode Front Back Top Bottom Left						Right		
GPRS 850/1900, WCDMA/HSPA II/IV/V, LTE band 2/4/5/17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes		
Bluetooth 2.4GHz/802.11 a/b/g/n/ac (2.4 GHz/5.0 GHz)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No		

Table 1.8.4-1 Identification of all sides for SAR Testing

## BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page <b>22(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014			RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,

## 2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST EQUIPMENT

#### 2.1 SAR measurement system

SAR measurements were performed using a Dosimetric Assessment System (DASY52), an automated SAR measurement system manufactured by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG), of Zurich, Switzerland.

The DASY 52 system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli RX family) with controller and software.
- An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- A dosimetric probe, i.e., an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with an optical surface detector system.
- A DAE module that performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, A/D conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC).
- A unit to operate the optical surface detector that is connected to the EOC.
- The EOC performs the conversion from an optical signal into the digital electric signal of the DAE. The EOC is connected to the PC plug-in card.
- The functions of the PC plug-in card based on a DSP are to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, surveillance of the robot operation fast movement interrupts.
- A computer operating Windows.
- DASY52 software version 52.8.
- Remote control with teach pendant and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The SAM Twin Phantom enabling testing left-hand and right-hand usage.
- The device holder for mobile phones.
- Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes (see section 6.1).
- System validation dipoles allowing for the validation of proper functioning of the system.

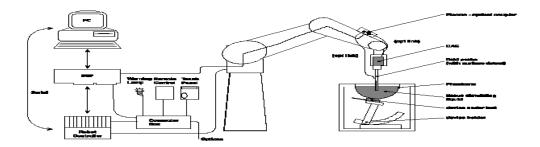


Figure 2.1-1 System Description

*** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Model RGV1611			est Report for the Blackl (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>23</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 -	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

# 2.1.1 Equipment List

Manufacturer	Test Equipment	Model Number	Serial Number	Cal. Due Date (MM/DD/YY)
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	E-field probe	ES3DV3	3225	01/22/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	E-field probe	EX3DV4	3592	11/10/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE3)	DAE3	472	03/18/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D750V2	1021	01/07/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D835V2	446	01/07/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D1800V2	2d020	01/09/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D1900V2	545	01/09/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D2450V2	791	09/10/2015
SCHMID & Partner Engineering AG	Dipole Validation Kit	D5000V2	1033	11/08/2015
Agilent Technologies	Signal generator	8648C	4037U03155	09/25/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power meter	E4419B	GB40202821	09/25/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power sensor	8481A	MY41095233	10/06/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power sensor	8481A	MY41095417	10/06/2015
Amplifier Research	Amplifier	5S1G4M3	300986	CNR
Rohde & Schwarz	Signal generator	SMA 100A	101540	11/28/2015
Amplifier Research	Coupler	DC7144	300993	CNR
CPI Wireless Solutions	Amplifier	VZC-6961K4	SK4310E5	CNR
Agilent Technologies	Network analyzer	8753ES	US39174857	10/24/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power meter	N1911A	MY45100905	05/29/2015
Agilent Technologies	Power sensor	N1921A	SG45240281	12/04/2014
Rohde & Schwarz	Wideband Base Station Simulator	CMW 500	136298	04/22/2015
Rohde & Schwarz	Wideband Base Station Simulator	CMW 500	115595	11/19/2016
Rohde & Schwarz	Base Station Simulator	CMU 200	109747	11/27/2015
Rohde & Schwarz	Bluetooth Tester	CBT	100370	11/25/2015
Weinschel Corp	20dB Attenuator	33-20-34	BMO697	CNR

Table 2.1.1-1 Equipment list

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page 24(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014			RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

## 2.2 Description of the test setup

Before SAR measurements are conducted, the device and the DASY equipment are setup as follows:

## 2.2.1 Device and base station simulator setup

- Power up the device.
- Turn on the base station simulator and set the radio channel and power to the appropriate values.
- Connect an antenna to the RF IN/OUT of the communication test set and place it close to the device.

# 2.2.2 DASY setup

- Turn the computer on and log on to Windows.
- Start the DASY software by clicking on the icon located on the Windows desktop.
- Mount the DAE unit and the probe. Turn on the DAE unit.
- Turn the Robot Controller on by turning the main power switch to the horizontal position
- Align the probe by clicking the 'Align probe in light beam' button.
- Open a file and configure the proper parameters probe, medium, communications system etc.
- Establish a connection between the Device and the communications test instrument. Place the Device on the stand and adjust it under the phantom.
- Start SAR measurements.

### 3.0 ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION

## 3.1 Probe Specifications

SAR measurements were conducted using the dosimetric probes ES3DV3/ET3DV6 and EX3DV4, designed by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG for the measurement of SAR. The probe is constructed using the thin film technique, with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. It has a symmetrical design with triangular core, built-in optical fibre for the surface detection system and built-in shielding against static discharge. The probe is sensitive to E-fields and thus incorporates three small dipoles arranged so that the overall response is close to isotropic. The table below summarizes the technical data for the probe.

Property	Data
Frequency range	30 MHz – 3 GHz
Linearity	±0.1 dB
Directivity (rotation around probe axis)	≤±0.2 dB
Directivity (rotation normal to probe axis)	±0.4 dB
Dynamic Range	5 mW/kg – 100 W/kg
Probe positioning repeatability	±0.2 mm
Spatial resolution	< 0.125 mm <sup>3</sup>
Probe model EX3DV4 for 2.4	– 6 GHz
Probe tip to sensor center	1.0 mm
Probe tip diameter is	2.5 mm
Probe calibration uncertainty	< 15 % for f = 2.45 to $< 6.0  GHz$
Probe calibration range	± 100 MHz

**Table 3.1-1 Probe specifications** 

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBe (SQW100-03)	erry® Smartphone	Page <b>25</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014			RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

## 3.2 Probe calibration and measurement uncertainty

The probe had been calibrated with accuracy better than  $\pm 12\%$ . The sensitivity parameters (NormX, NormY, and NormZ), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (ConvF) of the probe were tested. The probe calibration parameters are shown on Appendix D and below:

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>6</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	41.9	0.89	6.36	6.36	6.36	0.28	1.91	± 12.0 %
900	41.5	0.97	6.05	6.05	6.05	0.49	1.38	± 12.0 %
1810	40.0	1.40	5.24	5.24	5.24	0.69	1.23	± 12.0 %
1950	40.0	1.40	4.97	4.97	4.97	0.73	1.21	± 12.0 %
2450	39.2	1.80	4.64	4.64	4.64	0.80	1.23	± 12.0 %
2600	39.0	1.96	4.33	4.33	4.33	0.75	1.34	± 12.0 %

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>c</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>6</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
750	55.5	0.96	6.28	6.28	6.28	0.34	1.84	± 12.0 %
900	55.0	1.05	6.09	6.09	6.09	0.62	1.32	± 12.0 %
1810	53.3	1.52	4.93	4.93	4.93	0.48	1.57	± 12.0 %
1950	53.3	1.52	4.84	4.84	4.84	0.50	1.59	± 12.0 %
2450	52.7	1.95	4.28	4.28	4.28	0.77	1.23	± 12.0 %
2600	52.5	2.16	4.03	4.03	4.03	0.80	1.01	± 12.0 %

Table 3.2-1 Probe ES3DV3 SN: 3225 (Cal issued: 1/22/2014)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>C</sup> Frequency validity of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to  $\pm$  5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

		erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	Page 26(12)	1)		
	Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:		
Andrew Becker Nov 04 -		Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW			

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity <sup>F</sup>	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
2600	39.0	1.96	6.80	6.80	6.80	0.36	0.93	± 12.0 %
5250	35.9	4.71	4.63	4.63	4.63	0.35	1.80	± 13.1 %
5600	35.5	5.07	4.20	4.20	4.20	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %
5750	35.4	5.22	4.34	4.34	4.34	0.40	1.80	± 13.1 %

## Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

f (MHz) <sup>C</sup>	Relative Permittivity F	Conductivity (S/m) F	ConvF X	ConvF Y	ConvF Z	Alpha <sup>G</sup>	Depth <sup>G</sup> (mm)	Unct. (k=2)
2600	52.5	2.16	6.84	6.84	6.84	0.78	0.62	± 12.0 %
5250	48.9	5.36	4.06	4.06	4.06	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5600	48.5	5.77	3.78	3.78	3.78	0.45	1.90	± 13.1 %
5750	48.3	5.94	3.81	3.81	3.81	0.50	1.90	± 13.1 %

#### Table 3.2-3 Probe EX3DV4 SN: 3548 (cal: 11/10/2014)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>C</sup> Frequency validity above 300 MHz of ± 100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher (see Page 2), else it is restricted to ± 50 MHz. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty at calibration frequency and the uncertainty for the indicated frequency band. Frequency validity below 300 MHz is ± 10, 25, 40, 50 and 70 MHz for ConvF assessments at 30, 64, 128, 150 and 220 MHz respectively. Above 5 GHz frequency validity can be extended to ± 110 MHz.

F At frequencies below 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) can be relaxed to  $\pm$  10% if liquid compensation formula is applied to measured SAR values. At frequencies above 3 GHz, the validity of tissue parameters ( $\epsilon$  and  $\sigma$ ) is restricted to  $\pm$  5%. The uncertainty is the RSS of the ConvF uncertainty for indicated target tissue parameters.

Alpha/Depth are determined during calibration. SPEAG warrants that the remaining deviation due to the boundary effect after compensation is always less than ± 1% for frequencies below 3 GHz and below ± 2% for frequencies between 3-6 GHz at any distance larger than half the probe tip diameter from the boundary.

Author Data Dates of Test		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page <b>27</b> (121)
Author Data Dates of Test			Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 -		Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,

## 4.0 SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM VERIFICATION

Prior to conducting SAR measurements, the system was validated using the dipole validation kit and the flat section of the SAM phantom. A power level of 1.0W was applied to the dipole antenna. The verification results are in the table below with a comparison to reference values. Printouts are shown in Appendix A. All the measured parameters are within the allowed tolerances.

At above 1.5 - 2 GHz, dipoles maintain good return loss of -15 dB to -20 dB, therefore SAR measurements are limited to approximately +/- 100 MHz of the probe/dipole calibration frequency.

## 4.1 System accuracy verification for head adjacent use

F	Measured	Dielectric Pa	rameters	Liquid	Casa Tama	SAR
(MHz)	Date	Σr	ơ [s/m]	Temp. (°C)	Scan Type	1g/10g (W/Kg)
	11/19/2014	42.1	0.91	22.00	Area Scan/Fast SAR	8.23/5.54
750	11/19/2014	42.1	0.51	22.00	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	8.25/5.37
	Limits:	41.9	0.89		Dipole: 1021	8.46/5.51
	11/17/2014	41.0	0.88	22.50	Area Scan/Fast SAR	9.55/6.27
835	11/1//2014		0.88	22.50	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	9.47/6.19
	Limits:	41.5	0.90		Dipole: 446	9.39/6.13
	11/13/2014	38.2	1.45	22.80	Area Scan/Fast SAR	38.5/20.6
1800	11/15/2014	30.2	1.45	22.60	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	37.8/19.5
	Limits:	40.0	1.40		Dipole: 545	38.5/20.3
	11/11/2014	38.9	1.42	22.50	Area Scan/Fast SAR	39.6/20.6
1900			1.42	22.50	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	39.2/20.5
	Limits:	40.0	1.40		Dipole: 545	40.2/21.1
	11/20/2014	38.2	1.85	22.00	Area Scan/Fast SAR	52.0/24.2
2450	11/20/2014	36.2		22.00	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	51.3/23.8
	Limits:	39.2	1.80		Dipole: 791	51.6/24.0
	11/24/2014	35.0	4.73	22.60	Area Scan/Fast SAR	NA
5200	11/24/2014	33.0	4.73	22.00	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	83.0/24.1
	Limits:	36.0	4.66		Dipole: 1033	79.4/22.6
	11/24/2014	34.6	5.11	22.60	Area Scan/Fast SAR	NA
5500	11/24/2014	34.0	3.11	22.00	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	88.7/25.5
	Limits:	35.6	4.96		Dipole: 1033	84.4/23.9
	11/24/2014	33.7	5.46	22.60	Area Scan/Fast SAR	NA
5800	11/24/2014	33./	5.40	22.00	Zoom Scan/Full SAR	84.3/24.1
	Limits:	35.3	5.27		Dipole: 1033	79.4/22.6

Table 4.1-1 System accuracy (validation for head adjacent use)

≅ BlackB	erry	_	e Test Report for the Blackl LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>28(121)</b>	
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:		
		Dec 02 2014	PTS-6057-1411-17	I 6A DCV160I W		

## 5.0 PHANTOM DESCRIPTION

The SAM Twin Phantom, manufactured by SPEAG, was used during the SAR measurements. The phantom is made of a fibreglass shell integrated with a wooden table.

The SAM Twin Phantom is a fibreglass shell phantom with 2 mm shell thickness. It has three measurement areas:

Left side head Right side head Flat phantom

The phantom table dimensions are: 100x50x85 cm (LxWxH). The table is intended for use with freestanding robots.

The bottom shelf contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder in place. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. Only one device holder is necessary if two phantoms are used (e.g., for different solutions).

A white cover is provided to top the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. Free space scans of devices on the cover are possible; however the optical surface detector does not work properly at the cover surface. Place a sheet of white paper on the cover when using optical surface detection.

Liquid depth of  $\geq$  15 cm is maintained in the phantom for all the measurements.



Figure 5.0-1 SAM Twin Phantom

Author Data Dates of Test		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page <b>29</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 -		Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	ī

# 6.0 TISSUE DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES

## **6.1** Composition of tissue simulant

The composition of the brain and muscle simulating liquids are shown in the table below.

INGREDIE	MIXTURE 800- 900MHz			MIXTURE 1800- 1900MHz		MIXTURE 2450 MHz		MIXTURE 5 - 6 GHz	
NT	Brain %	Muscle %	Brain %	Muscle %	Brain %	Muscle %	Brain %	Muscl e %	
Water	40.29	65.45	55.24	69.91	55.0	68.75	64	64-78	
Sugar	57.90	34.31	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Salt	1.38	0.62	0.31	0.13	0	0	0	0	
HEC	0.24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bactericide	0.18	0.10	0	0	0	0	0	0	
DGBE	0	0	44.45	29.96	40.0	31.25	0	0	
Triton X-	0	0	0	0	5.0	0	0	0	
Additives and Salt	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2-3	
Emulsifiers	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	9-15	
Mineral Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	11-18	

Table 6.1-1 Tissue simulant recipe

# 6.1.1 Equipment

Manufacturer	Test Equipment	Model Number	Serial Number	Cal. Due Date (MM/DD/YY)
Pyrex, England	Graduated Cylinder	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pyrex, USA	Beaker	N/A	N/A	N/A
Acculab	Weight Scale	V1-1200	018WB2003	N/A
IKA Works Inc.	Hot Plate	RC Basic	3.107433	N/A
Dell	PC using GPIB card	GX110	347	N/A
Agilent Technologies	Dielectric probe kit	HP 85070C	US9936135	CNR
Agilent Technologies	Network Analyzer	8753ES	US39174857	10/24/2015
Control Company	Digital Thermometer	23609-234	21352860	09/22/2015
Control Company	Digital Thermometer	15-077-21	51129471	06/11/2015

Table 6.1.1-1 Tissue simulant preparation equipment

Note 1: "\*" equipment was sent out for calibration before it's due date.

Author Data Dates of Test		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page 30(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 -		Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,

## **6.1.2** Preparation procedure

#### 800-900 MHz liquids

- Fill the container with water. Begin heating and stirring.
- Add the **Cellulose**, the **preservative substance** and the **salt**. After several hours, the liquid will become more transparent again. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Add **Sugar**. Stir it well until the sugar is sufficiently dissolved.
- Keep the liquid hot but below the boiling point for at least an hour. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Remove the container from, and turn the hotplate off and allow the liquid to cool off to room temperature prior to performing dielectric measurements.

#### 1800-2450 MHz liquid

- Fill the container with water and place it on hotplate. Begin heating and stirring.
- Add the salt, Glycol/Triton X-100. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Keep the liquid hot enough to dissolve sugar for at least an hour. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Remove the container from, and turn the hotplate off and allow the liquid to cool off to room temperature prior to performing dielectric measurements.

## 6.2 Electrical parameters of the tissue simulating liquid

The tissue dielectric parameters shall be measured before a batch can be used for SAR measurements to ensure that the simulated tissue was properly made and will simulate the desired human characteristic. Limits and measured electrical parameters are shown in the table below.

Recommended limits are adopted from IEEE P1528-2003:

"Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", DASY manual and from FCC Tissue Dielectric Properties web page at <a href="http://www.fcc.gov/fcc-bin/dielec.sh">http://www.fcc.gov/fcc-bin/dielec.sh</a>



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 31(121)

Author Data

**Andrew Becker** 

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No RTS-6057-1411-17 FCC ID: L6ARGV160LW

Band	Tissue	Measured	F (2011.)		ectric neters	Liquid Temp.	
(MHZ)	Туре	Date	(MHz)	Σr	o [s/m]	(°C)	
			705	42.78	0.87		
	l l a a al	11/19/2014	715	42.64	0.88	22	
	Head		750	42.12	0.91		
750		Limits:	750	41.90	0.89		
750			705	54.75	0.92		
	NA	11/19/20014	715	54.65	0.93	22	
	Muscle		750	54.26	0.96		
		Limits:	750	55.50	0.96		
			815	41.22	0.86		
			825	41.09	0.87		
	Head	11/17/2014	835	40.98	0.88	22.5	
			850	40.80	0.89		
			865	40.61	0.91		
835		Limits:	835	41.50	0.90		
			815	53.20	0.94	22.5	
		44/4=/0044	825	53.11	0.96		
	Muscle	11/17/2014	835	43.06	0.97		
			850	52.96	0.98		
		Limits:	835	55.20	0.97		
			1710	38.56	1.36	22.8	
		11/13/2014	1750	38.42	1.40		
	Head		1800	38.21	1.45		
1000		Limits:	1800	40.00	1.40		
1800			1710	50.89	1.50		
	Mussla	11/13/2014	1750	50.76	1.53	22.8	
	Muscle		1800	50.66	1.59		
		Limits:	1800	53.30	1.52		
			1850	39.13	1.37		
		11/11/2014	1900	38.86	1.42	22.5	
	Head	11/11/2014	1910	38.84	1.43	22.5	
			1980	38.51	1.50		
1900		Limits:	1900	40.00	1.40		
			1850	52.33	1.52		
	Musele	11/11/2014	1900	52.11	1.58	22.5	
	Muscle		1910	52.09	1.59		
		Limits:	1900	53.30	1.52		



2450         Head         11/20/2014         2410         38.35         1.81         22         2480         38.23         1.85         22         2480         38.15         1.89         2480         38.15         1.89         2480         38.15         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         2480         38.23         1.80         24.60         24.60         24.60         22.60         22.60         22.60         22.60         22.60         22.60         22.60         22.60         22.60         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.5         22.6									
Head				2410	38.35	1.81			
2450  Limits: 2450 39.2 1.80  Auscle 11/20/2014 2450 52.96 1.96  Limits: 2450 52.82 2.00 21.6  2480 52.72 2.04  Limits: 2450 52.72 1.95  Limits: 2450 35.03 4.7  11/24/2014 5200 35.01 4.73 22.6  5280 34.84 4.81  Limits: 5200 36.0 4.66  Limits: 5200 36.0 4.66  5180 46.28 5.57  Limits: 5200 46.25 5.6 22.5  5280 46.07 5.7  Limits: 5200 49.0 5.30  Head 11/24/2014 5600 34.39 5.23  Limits: 5500 35.6 4.96  Muscle 11/24/2014 5600 45.93 6.12  Limits: 5500 48.6 5.65  Limits: 5500 48.6 5.65  Limits: 5500 33.71 5.46  Limits: 5800 35.3 5.27  Muscle 11/24/2014 5800 35.3 5.27  5745 45.29 6.38  Muscle 11/24/2014 5800 45.19 6.47		Llood	11/20/2014	2450	38.23	1.85	22		
Amuscle 11/20/2014		неаи		2480	38.15	1.89			
Muscle   11/20/2014   2450   52.96   1.96   21.6   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   52.72   2.04   2480   35.03   4.7   22.6   22.6   22.6   22.6   22.6   22.6   22.6   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.5   22.6   22.5	2450		Limits:	2450	39.2	1.80			
Muscle       2480       52.72       2.04         Limits:       2450       52.7       1.95         11/24/2014       5180       35.03       4.7         5200       35.01       4.73       22.6         5280       34.84       4.81         Limits:       5200       36.0       4.66         5180       46.28       5.57         5200       46.25       5.6         5280       46.07       5.7         Limits:       5200       49.0       5.30         4 Head       11/24/2014       5500       34.60       5.11       22.6         5500       34.60       5.11       22.6       22.5         Muscle       11/24/2014       5500       35.6       4.96         5500       46.12       5.98       22.5         Limits:       5500       48.6       5.65         4 Head       11/24/2014       5745       33.8       5.4         5800       33.71       5.46         Limits:       5800       35.3	2450			2410	52.96	1.96			
Limits: 2450   52.72   2.04		Mussla	11/20/2014	2450	52.82	2.00	21.6		
Head Head    11/24/2014   5200   35.01   4.73   22.6     5280   34.84   4.81		iviuscie		2480	52.72	2.04			
Head    Head   11/24/2014   5200   35.01   4.73   22.6			Limits:	2450	52.7	1.95			
Face   See   See				5180	35.03	4.7			
5280 34.84 4.81  Limits: 5200 36.0 4.66  Muscle  Muscle  11/24/2014 5200 46.25 5.6 22.5  5280 46.07 5.7  Limits: 5200 34.60 5.11  5500 34.60 5.11  5600 34.39 5.23  Limits: 5500 35.6 4.96  Muscle  11/24/2014 5500 46.12 5.98  11/24/2014 5600 45.93 6.12  Limits: 5500 48.6 5.65  Head  11/24/2014 5800 33.71 5.46  Limits: 5800 35.3 5.27  Muscle  11/24/2014 5800 45.19 6.47		Llood	11/24/2014	5200	35.01	4.73	22.6		
5200       46.28       5.57         Muscle       11/24/2014       5200       46.25       5.6       22.5         5500       46.07       5.7         Limits:       5200       49.0       5.30         5500       34.60       5.11       22.6         5500       34.39       5.23         Limits:       5500       35.6       4.96         5500       46.12       5.98       22.5         5600       45.93       6.12       22.5         Limits:       5500       48.6       5.65         5800       33.71       5.46         Limits:       5800       35.3       5.27         Muscle       11/24/2014       5745       45.29       6.38         Muscle       11/24/2014       5800       45.19       6.47		неаа		5280	34.84	4.81			
Muscle   11/24/2014   5200   46.28   5.57   22.5	E200		Limits:	5200	36.0	4.66			
Muscle     5280	3200			0		5180	46.28	5.57	
Second		Mussla	11/24/2014	5200	46.25	5.6	22.5		
5500         34.60         5.11         22.6           5500         34.39         5.23           Limits:         5500         35.6         4.96           Muscle         11/24/2014         5500         46.12         5.98         22.5           Limits:         5500         48.6         5.65         5.65           Head         11/24/2014         5745         33.8         5.4         22.6           5800         33.71         5.46         22.6           Limits:         5800         35.3         5.27           Muscle         11/24/2014         5745         45.29         6.38           Muscle         11/24/2014         5800         45.19         6.47		iviuscie		5280	46.07	5.7			
5500     Head     11/24/2014     5600     34.39     5.23       Muscle     Limits:     5500     35.6     4.96           5800         46.12         5.98         22.5           Limits:         5500         48.6         5.65           11/24/2014         5745         33.8         5.4           11/24/2014         5800         35.3         5.27           Muscle         11/24/2014         5745         45.29         6.38           5800         45.19         6.47			Limits:	5200	49.0	5.30			
Head Limits: 5500 35.6 4.96  Muscle 11/24/2014 5500 46.12 5.98  Limits: 5500 45.93 6.12  Limits: 5500 48.6 5.65  11/24/2014 5745 33.8 5.4  Limits: 5800 35.3 5.27  Muscle 11/24/2014 5745 45.29 6.38  Muscle 11/24/2014 5800 45.19 6.47			11/24/2014	5500	34.60	5.11	22.6		
5500     46.12     5.98       Muscle     11/24/2014     5500     46.12     5.98       5600     45.93     6.12       Limits:     5500     48.6     5.65       5745     33.8     5.4       5800     33.71     5.46       Limits:     5800     35.3     5.27       Muscle     5745     45.29     6.38       5800     45.19     6.47		Head	11/24/2014	5600	34.39	5.23	22.0		
Muscle 11/24/2014 5500 46.12 5.98 22.5    Limits: 5500 48.6 5.65     Limits: 5500 48.6 5.65     Head 11/24/2014 5745 33.8 5.4     Limits: 5800 33.71 5.46     Limits: 5800 35.3 5.27     Muscle 11/24/2014 5800 45.19 6.47     Muscle 11/24/2014 5800 45.19 6.47	FFOO		Limits:	5500	35.6	4.96			
Muscle     5600     45.93     6.12       Limits:     5500     48.6     5.65       5745     33.8     5.4       5800     33.71     5.46       Limits:     5800     35.3     5.27       Muscle     5745     45.29     6.38       5800     45.19     6.47	3300		11/24/2014	5500	46.12	5.98	22.5		
Head 11/24/2014 5745 33.8 5.4 22.6    Limits: 5800 35.3 5.27     Muscle		Muscle	11/24/2014	5600	45.93	6.12	22.5		
Head 11/24/2014 5800 33.71 5.46 22.6  Limits: 5800 35.3 5.27  Muscle 11/24/2014 5745 45.29 6.38 22.5			Limits:	5500	48.6	5.65			
Head   5800   33.71   5.46			11/24/2014	5745	33.8	5.4	22.6		
5800 Muscle 11/24/2014 5745 45.29 6.38 22.5		Head	11/24/2014	5800	33.71	5.46	22.0		
Muscle 11/24/2014 5745 45.29 6.38 22.5	5800		Limits:	5800	35.3	5.27			
Muscle   5800   45.19   6.47	3600		11/24/2014	5745	45.29	6.38	22.5		
Limits: 5800 48.2 6.00		Muscle	11/24/2014	5800	45.19	6.47	22.3		
			Limits:	5800	48.2	6.00			

Table 6.2-1 Electrical parameters of tissue simulating liquid

*** BlackBerry		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page <b>33(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

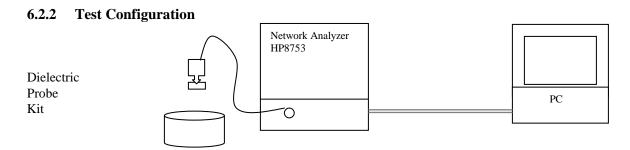


Figure 6.2.2-1 Test configuration

#### 6.2.3 Procedure

- 1. Turn NWA on and allow at least 30 minutes for warm up.
- 2. Mount dielectric probe kit so that interconnecting cable to NWA will not be moved during measurements or calibration.
- 3. Pour de-ionized water and measure water temperature  $(\pm 1^{\circ})$ .
- 4. Set water temperature in HP-Software (Calibration Setup).
- 5. Perform calibration.
- 6. Relative permittivity  $\varepsilon_r = \varepsilon'$  and conductivity can be calculated from  $\varepsilon''$  ( $\sigma = \omega \varepsilon_0 \varepsilon''$ )
- 7. Measure liquid shortly after calibration.
- 8. Stir the liquid to be measured. Take a sample (~50ml) with a syringe from the center of the liquid container.
- 9. Pour the liquid into a small glass flask. Hold the syringe at the bottom of the flask to avoid air bubbles.
- 10. Put the dielectric probe in the glass flask. Check that there are no air bubbles in front of the opening in the dielectric probe kit.
- 11. Perform measurements.
- 12. Adjust medium parameters in DASY software for the frequencies necessary for the measurements ('Setup Config', select medium (e.g. Head 835 MHz) and press 'Option'-button.
- 13. Select the current medium for the frequency of the validation (e.g. Setup Medium Brain 835 MHz).

*** BlackBerry		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page 34(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014		RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,	

## 7.0 SAR SAFETY LIMITS

Standards/Guideline	Localized SAR Limit (W/kg) General public (uncontrolled)	Localized SAR Limits (W/kg) Workers (controlled)	
ICNIRP Standard	2.0 (10g)	10.0 (10g)	
IEEE C95.1 Standard	1.6 (1g)	8.0 (1g)	

Table 7.0-1 SAR safety limits for Controlled / Uncontrolled environment

Human Exposure	Localized SAR Limits (W/kg) 10g, ICNIRP Standard	Localized SAR Limits (W/kg) 1g, IEEE C95.1 Standard
Spatial Average (averaged over the whole		
body)	0.08	0.08
Spatial Peak (averaged over any X g of		
tissue)	2.00	1.60
Spatial Peak (hands/wrists/feet/ankles		
averaged over 10 g)	4.00	4.00 (10g)

**Table 7.0-2 SAR safety limits** 

**Uncontrolled Environments** are defined as locations where there is exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

**Controlled Environments** are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation).

<b>::</b> : BlackBerry		SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBer (SQW100-03)	ry® Smartphone	35(12	21)	
	Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:		
	Androw Rocker	Nov 04	Dec 02 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	I 6A DCV160I W		1

## 8.0 DEVICE POSITIONING

#### 8.1 Device holder for SAM Twin Phantom

The Device was positioned for all test configurations using the DASY5 holder. The device holder facilitates the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation point is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately and with repeatability positioned according to FCC and CENELEC specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).





Figure 8.1-1 Device Holder

- 1. Put the phone in the clamp mechanism (1) and hold it straight while tightening. (Curved phones or phones with asymmetrical ear pieces should be positioned so that the earpiece is in the symmetry plane of the clamp).
- 2. Adjust the sliding carriage (2) to  $90^{\circ}$ . Then adjust the phone holder angle (3) until the reference line of the phone is horizontal (parallel to the flat phantom bottom). The phone reference line is defined as the front tangential line between the earpiece and the center of the device bottom (or the center of the flip hinge). For devices with parallel front and backsides, the phone holder angle (3) is  $0^{\circ}$ .
- 3. Place the device holder at the desired phantom section and move it securely against the positioning pins (4). The screw in front of the turning plate can be applied for correct positioning (5). (Do not tighten it too strongly).
- 4. Shift the phone clamp (6) so that the earpiece is exactly below the ear marking of the phantom. The phone is now correctly positioned in the holder for all standard phantom measurements, even after changing the phantom or phantom section.
- 5. Adjust the device position angles to the desired measurement position.
- 6. After fixing the device angles, move the phone fixture up until the phone touches the ear marking. (The point of contact depends on the design of the device and the positioning angle).

*** BlackBerry		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)			Page 36(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

## 8.2 Description of the test positioning

### 8.2.1 Test Positions of Device Relative to Head

The handset was tested in two test positions against the head phantom, the "cheek" position and the "tilted" position, on both left and right sides of the phantom.

The handset was tested in the above positions according to IEEE 1528- 2003 "Recommended Practice for Determining the Spatial-Peak Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Experimental Techniques".

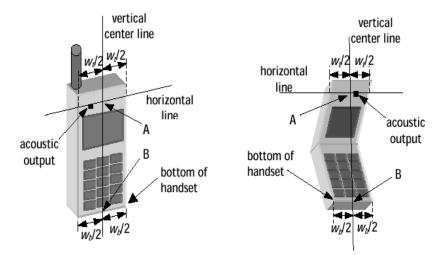


Figure 8.2.1-1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines – fixed case

Figure 8.2.1-2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines – "clam-shell"

| Document | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03) | Samuration | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | 37(121) | Samuration | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03) | Samuration | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03) | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03) | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03) | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03) | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03) | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone | SAR Compliance Test Report for the SAR Compliance Test R

#### Definition of the "cheek" position

- 1) Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece, open the cover.
- 2) Define two imaginary lines on the handset: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset: the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A on Figures 8.2.1-1 and 8.2.1-2), and the midpoint of the width wb of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 8.2.1-1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output. However, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 8.2.1-2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip pieces, and other irregularly shaped handsets.
- 3) Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 8.2.1-3), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal center line is in a plane approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
- **4)** Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until the handset touches the ear.
- 5) While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is the plane normal to MB ("mouth-back") NF ("neck-front") including the line MB (reference plane).
- **6)** Rotate the phone around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) is symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
- 7) While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, rotate the handset about the line NF until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek).

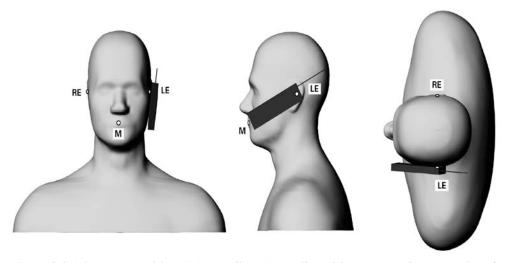


Figure 8.2.1-3 Phone position 1, "cheek" or "touch" position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE) and mouth (M), which define the reference plane for phone positioning, are indicated. The shoulders are shown for illustration purposes only.

## BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	Test Report for the Blackly (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page 38(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

#### **Definition of the "Tilted" Position**

- 1) Repeat steps 1 to 7 from above.
- 2) While maintaining the device in the reference plane (described above) and pivoting against the ear, move the device outward away from the mouth by an angle of 15 degrees, or until the antenna touches the phantom.

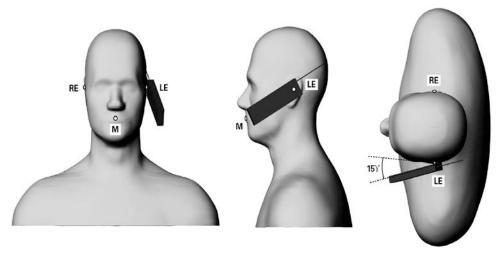


Figure 8.2.1-4 Phone position 2, "tilted position." The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE) and mouth (M), which define the reference plane for phone positioning, are indicated. The shoulders are shown for illustration purposes only.

## 8.2.2 Body-worn Configuration

Body-worn configurations, as shown in appendix E, have been tested with the device for RF exposure compliance. The device was tested with a holster and/or a minimum separation distance. The device was tested with 15 mm BLACKBERRY recommended separation distance to allow typical after-market holster to be used. For holster testing the holster case and the belt clip was placed against the flat section of the phantom. A headset was then connected to the device to simulate hands-free operation in a body worn holster configuration. BLACKBERRY body-worn holsters with belt-clip have been designed to maintain ~ 19-20 mm separation distance from body.

### 8.2.3 Limb/Hand Configuration

BlackBerry device is not a limb-worn device and hasn't been tested for such a configuration.

As per Clause 6.1.4.9 in the IEC/EN 62209-2 standard:

"Additional studies remain needed for devising a representative method for evaluating SAR in the hand of hand-held devices. Future versions of this standard are intended to contain a test method based on scientific data and rationale. Annex J presents the currently available test procedure."

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance Model RGV161L	Test Report for the Black W (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>39(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

Clause J.2 of the IEC/EN 62209-2 states that testing for compliance for the exposure of the hand is not applicable for devices that are intended to being hand-held to enable use at the ear (see EN 62209-1) or worn on the body when transmitting.

In addition, BlackBerry device is not intended to be held in hand at a distance of larger than 200 mm from the head and body during normal use.

### 9.0 HIGH LEVEL EVALUATION

#### 9.1 Maximum search

The maximum search is automatically performed after each coarse scan measurement. It is based on splines in two or three dimensions. The procedure can find the maximum for most SAR distributions even with relatively large grid spacing. After the coarse scan measurement, the probe is automatically moved to a position at the interpolated maximum. The following scan can directly use this position for reference, e.g., for a finer resolution grid or the cube evaluations.

## 9.2 Extrapolation

The extrapolation can be used in z-axis scans with automatic surface detection. The SAR values can be extrapolated to the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is the sum of the probe sensor offset, the surface detection distance and the grid offset. The extrapolation is based on fourth order polynomial functions. The extrapolation is only available for SAR values.

### 9.3 Boundary correction

The correction of the probe boundary effect in the vicinity of the phantom surface is done in the standard (worst case) evaluation; the boundary effect is reduced by different weights for the lowest measured points in the extrapolation routine. The result is a slight overestimation of the extrapolated SAR values (2% to 8%) depending on the SAR distribution and gradient. The advanced evaluation makes a full compensation of the boundary effect before doing the extrapolation. This is only possible for probes with specifications on the boundary effect.

## 9.4 Peak search for 1g and 10g cube averaged SAR

The 1g and 10g peak evaluations are only available for the predefined cube 5x5x7 / 7x7x9 scan. The routines are verified and optimized for the grid dimensions used in these cube measurements.

The measured volume of 30x30x30mm / 22x22x22 with 7.5 / 5 / 4.0 mm resolution in (x,y) and 5mm / 2.mm resolution in z axis amounts to 175 / 693 measurement points. The first procedure is an extrapolation (incl. Boundary correction) to get the points between the lowest measured plane and the surface. The next step uses 3D interpolation to get all points within the measured volume in a 1mm grid. In the last step, a 1g cube is placed numerically into the volume and its averaged SAR is calculated. This cube is then moved around until the highest averaged SAR is found. This last procedure is repeated for a 10 g cube. If the highest SAR is found at the edge of the measured volume, the system will issue a warning: higher SAR values might be found outside of the measured volume. In that case the cube measurement can be repeated, using the new interpolated maximum as the center.

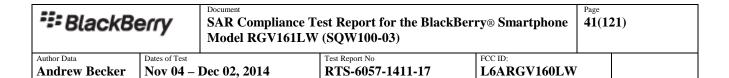
≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBo (SQW100-03)	erry® Smartphone	Page <b>40</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17 L6ARGV160LW		,

# 10.0 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

DASY5 Uncertainty Budget (0.3 - 3 GHz range)										
	Uncert.	Prob.	Div.	$(c_i)$	$(c_i)$	Std. Unc.	Std. Unc.	$(v_i)$		
Error Description	value	Dist.		1g	10g	(1g)	(10g)	$v_{eff}$		
Measurement System										
Probe Calibration	±6.0%	N	1	1	1	±6.0 %	±6.0 %	$\infty$		
Axial Isotropy	$\pm 4.7\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±1.9 %	±1.9 %	$\infty$		
Hemispherical Isotropy	±9.6 %	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±3.9 %	±3.9 %	$\infty$		
Boundary Effects	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.6 %	±0.6 %	$\infty$		
Linearity	$\pm 4.7\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.7%	±2.7%	$\infty$		
System Detection Limits	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	$\pm 0.6 \%$	±0.6 %	$\infty$		
Modulation Response <sup>m</sup>	$\pm 2.4\%$	R	√3	1	1	±1.4 %	±1.4 %	$\infty$		
Readout Electronics	±0.3 %	N	1	1	1	±0.3 %	±0.3 %	$\infty$		
Response Time	±0.8%	R	√3	1	1	±0.5 %	±0.5 %	$\infty$		
Integration Time	±2.6%	R	√3	1	1	±1.5 %	±1.5%	$\infty$		
RF Ambient Noise	±3.0 %	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7 %	±1.7 %	$\infty$		
RF Ambient Reflections	±3.0 %	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7%	±1.7%	$\infty$		
Probe Positioner	$\pm 0.4 \%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.2 %	±0.2 %	$\infty$		
Probe Positioning	$\pm 2.9 \%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7 %	±1.7 %	$\infty$		
Max. SAR Eval.	±2.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.2 %	±1.2 %	$\infty$		
Test Sample Related										
Device Positioning	$\pm 2.9 \%$	N	1	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	145		
Device Holder	±3.6 %	N	1	1	1	±3.6 %	±3.6 %	5		
Power Drift	±5.0%	R	√3	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	$\infty$		
Power Scaling <sup>p</sup>	±0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.0 %	±0.0%	$\infty$		
Phantom and Setup										
Phantom Uncertainty	±6.1%	R	√3	1	1	±3.5 %	±3.5 %	$\infty$		
SAR correction	±1.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	0.84	±1.1 %	±0.9 %	$\infty$		
Liquid Conductivity (mea.) <sup>DAK</sup>	±2.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	±1.1 %	±1.0%	$\infty$		
Liquid Permittivity (mea.) DAK	$\pm 2.5\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.26	0.26	±0.3 %	$\pm 0.4\%$	$\infty$		
Temp. unc Conductivity BB	±3.4 %	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	±1.5 %	±1.4%	$\infty$		
Temp. unc Permittivity BB	$\pm 0.4\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	±0.1 %	±0.1%	$\infty$		
Combined Std. Uncertainty						±11.2%	±11.1%	361		
Expanded STD Uncertainty						$\pm 22.3\%$	$\pm 22.2\%$			

Table 10.0-1 Worst-Case uncertainty budget for DASY5 assessed according to IEEE P1528-2013. Source: Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.

[1] The budget is valid for the frequency range 300MHz - 3 GHz and represents a worst-case analysis. For specific tests and configurations, the uncertainty could be considerably smaller.



Relative DASY	5 Unce	rtaint ).3 - 3 0	y Bi Hz ra	ıdg∈ mge)	et fo	r Fast S	AR Tes	ts
	Uncert.	Prob.	Div.	$(c_i)$	(c <sub>t</sub> )	Std. Unc.	Std. Unc.	$(v_i)$
Error Description	value	Dist.	Div.	1g	10g	(1g)	(10g)	vef:
Measurement System	varac	Dibe.	_	*6	108	(-8)	(108)	UEJ,
Probe Calibration	±6.0%	N	1	0	0			
Axial Isotropy	±4.7%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±1.9 %	±1.9 %	00
Hemispherical Isotropy	±9.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±3.9 %	±3.9 %	00
Boundary Effects	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.6 %	±0.6 %	00
Linearity	±4.7%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.7%	±2.7%	00
System Detection Limits	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.6%	±0.6%	00
Modulation Response	±2.4%	R	√3	1	1	±1.4%	±1.4%	00
Readout Electronics	±0.3%	N	1	0	0			
Response Time	±0.8%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0			
Integration Time	±2.6%	R	√3	1	1	±1.5%	±1.5 %	00
RF Ambient Noise	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7%	±1.7%	$\infty$
RF Ambient Reflections	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0			
Probe Positioner	±0.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.2 %	±0.2 %	00
Probe Positioning	±2.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7%	±1.7%	00
Spatial x-y-Resolution	±10.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±5.8 %	±5.8 %	00
Fast SAR z-Approximation	±7.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±4.0 %	±4.0 %	00
Test Sample Related			<u> </u>					
Device Positioning	±2.9%	N	1	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	145
Device Holder	±3.6%	N	1	1	1	±3.6 %	±3.6 %	5
Power Drift	±5.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	$\infty$
Power Scaling	±0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0			
Phantom and Setup								
Phantom Uncertainty	±6.1%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±3.5 %	±3.5 %	$\infty$
SAR correction	±1.9%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0			
Liquid Conductivity (mea.)	±2.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0			
Liquid Permittivity (mea.)	±2.5%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0			
Temp. unc Conductivity	±3.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0			
Temp. unc Permittivity	±0.4%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0	0			
Combined Std. Uncertainty						±11.4%	±11.4 %	748
Expanded STD Uncertai	nty					$\pm 22.7 \%$	$\pm 22.7\%$	

Table 10.0-2 Worst-Case uncertainty budget for DASY5 assessed according to IEEE P1528-2013 Source: Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.



DASY5 Uncertainty Budget (3 - 6 GHz range)									
	Uncert.	Prob.	Div.	(c <sub>1</sub> )	(c <sub>1</sub> )	Std. Unc.	Std. Unc.	$(v_i)$	
Error Description	value	Dist.	Div.	1g	10g	(1g)	(10g)	veff	
Measurement System	Tura c			-6	108	(-6)	(108)		
Probe Calibration	±6.55 %	N	1	1	1	±6.55 %	±6.55%	00	
Axial Isotropy	±4.7%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±1.9 %	±1.9 %	00	
Hemispherical Isotropy	±9.6%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	±3.9 %	±3.9 %	00	
Boundary Effects	±2.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.2 %	±1.2 %	00	
Linearity	±4.7%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±2.7 %	±2.7 %	00	
System Detection Limits	±1.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.6 %	±0.6%	$\infty$	
Modulation Response <sup>m</sup>	±2.4%	R	√3	1	1	±1.4 %	±1.4 %	00	
Readout Electronics	$\pm 0.3\%$	N	1	1	1	±0.3 %	±0.3 %	00	
Response Time	$\pm 0.8\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.5 %	±0.5 %	00	
Integration Time	$\pm 2.6\%$	R	√3	1	1	±1.5 %	±1.5 %	00	
RF Ambient Noise	$\pm 3.0\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7%	±1.7%	00	
RF Ambient Reflections	±3.0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±1.7%	±1.7%	$\infty$	
Probe Positioner	$\pm 0.8\%$	R	√3	1	1	±0.5 %	±0.5 %	00	
Probe Positioning	±6.7%	R	√3	1	1	±3.9 %	±3.9 %	00	
Max. SAR Eval.	±4.0%	R	√3	1	1	±2.3 %	±2.3 %	00	
Test Sample Related									
Device Positioning	$\pm 2.9\%$	N	1	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	145	
Device Holder	$\pm 3.6 \%$	N	1	1	1	±3.6 %	±3.6 %	5	
Power Drift	$\pm 5.0\%$	R	√3	1	1	±2.9 %	±2.9 %	00	
Power Scaling <sup>P</sup>	±0%	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	±0.0%	±0.0%	00	
Phantom and Setup									
Phantom Uncertainty	$\pm 6.6\%$	R	√3	1	1	±3.8 %	±3.8 %	00	
SAR correction	$\pm 1.9 \%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	0.84	±1.1%	±0.9 %	$\infty$	
Liquid Conductivity (mea.) <sup>DAK</sup>	$\pm 2.5\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	±1.1%	±1.0%	$\infty$	
Liquid Permittivity (mea.) DAK	$\pm 2.5\%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.26	0.26	$\pm 0.3 \%$	±0.4 %	$\infty$	
Temp. unc Conductivity BB	$\pm 3.4 \%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.78	0.71	±1.5%	±1.4%	00	
Temp. unc Permittivity <sup>BB</sup>	$\pm 0.4 \%$	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.23	0.26	±0.1%	±0.1%	$\infty$	
Combined Std. Uncertainty						±12.3 %	±12.2 %	748	
Expanded STD Uncertainty						$\pm 24.6\%$	$\pm 24.5\%$		

Table 10.0-3 Worst-Case uncertainty budget for DASY52 assessed according to IEEE P1528-2013. Source: Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.

*** BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBer (SQW100-03)	ry® Smartphone	Page <b>43</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 -	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

# 11.0 TEST RESULTS

# 11.1 Conducted power results at maximum transmit power

Mode	Freq. (MHz)	Channel	Max burst averaged conducted power (dBm) CS1	Max burst averaged conducted power (dBm) MCS1	Max I avera condu power MC	aged icted (dBm)
1-slot	824.2	128	33.0			
GPRS/EDGE	836.8	190	33.1			
850 MHz	848.8	251	33.1			
2-slots	824.2	128	29.8			
GPRS	836.8	190	29.6			
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.6			
3-slots	824.2	128	28.6			
GPRS	836.8	190	28.4			
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.4			
4-slots	824.2	128	26.3			
GPRS	836.8	190	26.2			
850 MHz	848.8	251	26.1			
2-slots	824.2	128	29.7	29.7	24	.6
EDGE	836.8	190	29.6	29.6	24	.5
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.6	29.6	24	.5
2-slots	824.2	128	29.7	29.7	29	.7
DTM	836.8	190	29.5	29.6	29	.5
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.6	29.6	29	.6
3-slots	824.2	128	28.6	28.6	23	.5
EDGE	836.8	190	28.4	28.4	23	.4
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.4	28.3	23	.3
3-slots	824.2	128	28.6	28.5	28.5	28.3
DTM	836.8	190	28.4	28.4	28.4	28.
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.3	28.4	28.3	28.
4-slots	824.2	128	26.2	26.2	22	.3
EDGE	836.8	190	26.2	26.1	22	.2
850 MHz	848.8	251	26.1	26.0	22	
1-slot	1850.2	512	30.3			
GPRS/EDGE	1880.0	661	30.3			
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	30.1			
2-slots	1850.2	512	28.2			
GPRS	1880.0	661	28.2			
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	28.1			
3-slots	1850.2	512	25.5			
GPRS	1880.0	661	25.4			
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	25.3			

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the Black (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>44</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014			RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

1900 MHz		1909.8	810		30.1				
GSM (CS)		1880.0	661		30.2				
1-slot		1850.2	512		30.3				
850 MHz		848.8	251		33.1				
GSM (CS)		836.8	190		33.0				
1-slot		824.2	128		32.9				
Mode	F	req. (MHz)	Channe	Max burst av	eraged conducte	d power (dBm)			
1900MHz		1909.8	810	24.7	24.8	21.1			
EDGE		1880.0	661	24.8	24.8	21.2			
4-slots		1850.2	512	24.7	24.7	21.2			
1900MHz		1909.8	810	25.2	25.3	25.2			
DTM		1880.0	661	25.4	25.4	25.4			
3-slots		1850.2	512	25.4	25.4	25.4			
1900MHz		1909.8	810	25.3	25.3	22.3			
EDGE		1880.0	661	25.5	25.4	22.3			
3-slots		1850.2	512	25.4	25.5	22.3			
1900MHz		1909.8	810	28.1	28.1	28.0			
DTM		1880.0	661	28.2	28.2	28.1			
2-slots		1850.2	512	28.2	28.2	28.1			
1900MHz		1909.8	810	28.1	28.1	23.5			
EDGE		1880.0	661	28.2	28.2	23.5			
2-slots	-	1909.8 1850.2	512	28.2	28.2	23.5			
1900 MHz		<b>—</b>	810	24.8					
4-slots GPRS		1850.2 1880.0	512 661	24.8					

Table 11.1-1a GSM/EDGE/GPRS/DTM conducted power measurements for normal mode



Calculation	n Of Time l	Based Ave	rage Power	Per Slot	850 MHz
			Slot		Time based
			max average		max average
Mada	Freq.	Channal	power	# af al a4a	power
Mode	(MHz)	Channel	(measured)	# of slots	(calculated)
			(dBm)		(dBm)
			CS1		CS1
1-slot	824.2	128	33.0	1	24.0
GPRS/EDGE	836.8	190	33.1	1	24.1
850 MHz	848.8	251	33.1	1	24.1
2-slots	824.2	128	29.8	2	23.8
GPRS	836.8	190	29.6	2	23.6
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.6	2	23.6
3-slots	824.2	128	28.6	3	24.3
GPRS	836.8	190	28.4	3	24.1
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.4	3	24.1
4-slots	824.2	128	26.3	4	23.3
GPRS	836.8	190	26.2	4	23.2
850 MHz	848.8	251	26.1	4	23.1
2-slots	824.2	128	29.7	2	23.7
EDGE	836.8	190	29.6	2	23.6
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.6	2	23.6
2-slots	824.2	128	29.7	2	23.7
DTM	836.8	190	29.5	2	23.5
850 MHz	848.8	251	29.6	2	23.6
3-slots	824.2	128	28.6	3	24.3
EDGE	836.8	190	28.4	3	24.1
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.4	3	24.1
3-slots	824.2	128	28.6	3	24.3
DTM	836.8	190	28.4	3	24.1
850 MHz	848.8	251	28.3	3	24.0
4-slots	824.2	128	26.2	4	23.2
EDGE	836.8	190	26.2	4	23.2
850 MHz	848.8	251	26.1	4	23.1
1-slot	824.2	128	32.9	1	23.9
GSM (CS)	836.8	190	33.0	1	24.0
850 MHz	848.8	251	33.1	1	24.1

## 11.1-1b GSM/EDGE/GPRS/DTM 850 calculation of time based average power per slot

**Note:** As per IEEE 1528 -2013 "both GSM and GPRS use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation; therefore, the maximum time-averaged output power with respect to the maximum number of time slots used in each mode can be used to determine the most conservative mode for SAR testing. Similarly, EGPRS (which uses GMSK and 8PSK) can be included with GSM and GPRS in this determination of the most conservative mode for SAR testing due to its innate similarities to GSM and GPRS."



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

46(121)

Author Data **Andrew Becker** 

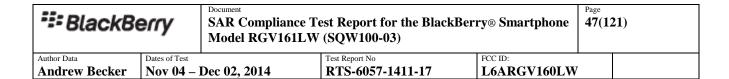
Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No RTS-6057-1411-17 FCC ID: L6ARGV160LW

Calculation	Of Time B	ased Aver	rage Power	Per Slot	1900MHz
			Slot		Time based
			max average		max average
Mode	Freq.	Channal	power	# of slots	power
Mode	(MHz)	Channel	(measured)	# 01 SIOLS	(calculated)
			(dBm)		(dBm)
			CS1		CS1
1-slot	1850.2	512	30.3	1	21.3
GPRS/EDGE	1880.0	661	30.3	1	21.3
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	30.1	1	21.1
2-slots	1850.2	512	28.2	2	22.2
GPRS	1880.0	661	28.2	2	22.2
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	28.1	2	22.1
3-slots	1850.2	512	25.5	3	21.2
GPRS	1880.0	661	25.4	3	21.1
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	25.3	3	21.0
4-slots	1850.2	512	24.8	4	21.8
GPRS	1880.0	661	24.8	4	21.8
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	24.7	4	21.7
2-slots	1850.2	512	28.2	2	22.2
EDGE	1880.0	661	28.2	2	22.2
1900MHz	1909.8	810	28.1	2	22.1
2-slots	1850.2	512	28.2	2	22.2
DTM	1880.0	661	28.2	2	22.2
1900MHz	1909.8	810	28.1	2	22.1
3-slots	1850.2	512	25.4	3	21.1
EDGE	1880.0	661	25.5	3	21.2
1900MHz	1909.8	810	25.3	3	21.0
3-slots	1850.2	512	25.4	3	21.1
DTM	1880.0	661	25.4	3	21.1
1900MHz	1909.8	810	25.2	3	20.9
4-slots	1850.2	512	24.7	4	21.7
EDGE	1880.0	661	24.8	4	21.8
1900MHz	1909.8	810	24.7	4	21.7
1-slot	1850.2	512	30.3	1	21.3
GSM (CS)	1880.0	661	30.2	1	21.2
1900 MHz	1909.8	810	30.1	1	21.1

## 11.1-1c GSM/EDGE/GPRS/DTM 1900 calculation of time based average power per slot

Note: As per IEEE 1528 -2013 "both GSM and GPRS use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation; therefore, the maximum time-averaged output power with respect to the maximum number of time slots used in each mode can be used to determine the most conservative mode for SAR testing. Similarly, EGPRS (which uses GMSK and 8PSK) can be included with GSM and GPRS in this determination of the most conservative mode for SAR testing due to its innate similarities to GSM and GPRS."



WCl	DMA maximum power					
	measured on model I	<b>RGY181I</b>	LW			
	Band	FDD V (850)				
	Freq (MHz)	826.4	836.4	846.6		
	Channel	4132	4182	4233		
Mada	Cubtost	Max	burst aver	aged		
Mode	Subtest	conduc	ted power	(dBm)		
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	24.34	24.36	24.31		
Rel99	12.2kbps, Voice, AMR,	24.40	24.36	24.30		
Keijj	SRB 3.4 kbps			24.30		
HSUPA	1	23.38	23.32	22.99		
HSUPA	2	22.44	22.42	22.38		
HSUPA	3	21.97	22.01	21.97		
HSUPA	4	22.92	22.87	22.86		
HSUPA	5	22.54	23.22	22.96		
HSDPA+	1	23.40	23.47	23.33		
HSDPA+	2	23.42	23.44	23.30		
HSDPA+	3	23.00	22.95	22.81		
HSDPA+	4	23.01	22.95	22.87		
DC-HSDPA	1	23.02	23.03	23.24		
DC-HSDPA	2	23.03	23.12	23.24		
DC-HSDPA	3	22.64	22.64	22.84		
DC-HSDPA	4	22.64	22.66	22.77		
	Band	FL	D IV (170	00)		
	Freq (MHz)	1712.4	1732.6	1752.6		
	Channel	1312	1413	1513		
3.5.1	G 1	Max	burst aver	aged		
Mode	Subtest		ted power	_		
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	24.02	24.26	24.25		
Rel99	12.2 kbps, Voice,	24.04	24.24	24.25		
KCI	AMR, SRB 3.4 kbps	27.07	27.27			
HSUPA	1	23.11	22.94	22.65		
HSUPA	2	22.05	22.26	22.32		
HSUPA	3	21.94	21.58	21.80		
HSUPA	4	22.54	22.76	22.83		
HSUPA	5	22.55	22.45	22.38		
HSDPA+	1	23.10	23.38	23.36		
HSDPA+	2	23.12	23.31	23.39		
HSDPA+	3	22.60	22.86	22.89		
HSDPA+	4	22.61	22.83	22.90		
DC-HSDPA	1	22.71	23.05	22.84		
DC-HSDPA	2	22.61	22.99	23.00		
DC-HSDPA	3	22.26	22.71	22.57		
DC-HSDPA	4	22.30	22.63	22.58		

≅BlackBerry		SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the Black (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>48</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

	Band	FDD II (1900)				
	Freq (MHz)	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6		
	Channel	9262	9400	9538		
Mode	Subtest		burst aver	0		
		conduc	ted power	(dBm)		
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	24.24	24.28	24.06		
Rel99	12.2 kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4 kbps	24.26	24.28	24.02		
HSUPA	1	23.08	23.21	22.78		
HSUPA	2	22.31	22.45	22.25		
HSUPA	3	22.34	21.94	21.77		
HSUPA	4	22.75	22.90	22.66		
HSUPA	5	23.11	23.01	22.74		
HSDPA+	1	23.44	23.42	23.17		
HSDPA+	2	23.47	23.43	23.23		
HSDPA+	3	22.95	22.96	22.77		
HSDPA+	4	22.87	22.96	22.76		
DC-HSDPA	1	23.22	22.92	22.97		
DC-HSDPA	2	23.26	23.05	22.92		
DC-HSDPA	3	22.62	22.45	22.45		
DC-HSDPA	4	22.63	22.43	22.41		

Table 11.1-2a WCDMA (Rel99) / HSPA/HSPA+ conducted power measurements for normal mode performed on model RGY181LW

**Note:** According to the hardware similarity document BlackBerry models RGV161LW and RGY181LW share the same conducted RF circuitry and power level. Due to this conducted power for normal mode on RGV161LW was only spot checked based on the full measured results performed on RGY181LW.

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the Blackl (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>49</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

W	CDMA maximum power in norm	nal mode	e verifie	d on	
	model RGV161L				
	Band	F	DD V (85	0)	
	Freq. (MHz)	826.4 836.4 846.6			
	Channel	4132	4182	4233	
Mode	Subtest	Max	burst ave	raged	
Mode	Subtest	conduc	ted power	r (dBm)	
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	24.20	24.26	24.33	
Rel99	12.2kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4kbps	24.21	24.26	24.29	
	Band	FD	D IV (17	00)	
	Freq. (MHz)	1712.4	1732.6	1752.6	
	Channel	1312	1413	1513	
37.1	G 14 4	Max burst averaged			
Mode	Subtest	conduc	ted power	r (dBm)	
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	23.53	23.89	23.96	
Rel99	12.2kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4kbps	23.52	23.86	23.94	
	Band	FI	DD II (190	00)	
	Freq. (MHz)	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6	
	Channel	9262	9400	9538	
Made	College	Max	burst ave	raged	
Mode	Subtest		ted power	0	
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	23.76	23.87	23.89	
Rel99	12.2kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4kbps	23.67	23.87	23.81	

Table 11.1-2b WCDMA (Rel99) / HSPA/HSPA+ conducted power measurements for normal mode performed on model RGV161LW

**Note:** According to the hardware similarity document BlackBerry models RGV161LW and RGY181LW share the same conducted RF circuitry and power level. Due to this conducted power for normal mode on RGV161LW was only spot checked based on the full measured results performed on RGY181LW.

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	Test Report for the BlackI V (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>50(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

WCDN	WCDMA maximum power in Hotspot mode measured on									
	model RGV161LW									
	Band	FDD IV (1700)								
	Freq. (MHz)	1712.4 1732.6 1752.6								
	Channel	1312	1413	1513						
Mode	Subtest	Max burst averaged conducted power (dBm)								
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	21.90	22.13	22.20						
Rel99	12.2kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4kbps	21.90	22.15	22.22						
	Band	Fl	DD II (190	00)						
	Freq. (MHz)	1852.4	1880.0	1907.6						
	Channel	9262	9400	9538						
Mode	Subtest		Max burst averaged conducted power (dBm)							
Rel99	12.2 kbps RMC	21.00	21.16	21.05						
Rel99	12.2kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4kbps	21.00	21.11	21.00						

Table 11.1-2c WCDMA (Rel99) / HSPA/HSPA+ conducted power measurements for Hotspot mode performed on model RGV161LW



 $SAR\ Compliance\ Test\ Report\ for\ the\ BlackBerry @\ Smartphone$ Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 51(121)

Author Data

**Andrew Becker** 

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No RTS-6057-1411-17

FCC ID: L6ARGV160LW

LTE band 2 maximum power in normal mode								
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)		
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	LOW	23.60		
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	MID	23.55		
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	HIGH	23.54		
2	20	QPSK	18700	50	LOW	22.68		
2	20	QPSK	18700	50	HIGH	22.55		
2	20	QPSK	18700	100	LOW	22.58		
2	20	Q16	18700	1	LOW	22.56		
2	20	Q16	18700	1	MID	22.54		
2	20	Q16	18700	1	HIGH	22.52		
2	20	Q16	18700	75	LOW	21.67		
2	20	Q16	18700	75	HIGH	21.73		
2	20	Q16	18700	100	LOW	21.68		
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	23.67		
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	MID	23.66		
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	23.66		
2	20	QPSK	18900	50	LOW	22.53		
2	20	QPSK	18900	50	HIGH	22.58		
2	20	QPSK	18900	100	LOW	22.56		
2	20	Q16	18900	1	LOW	23.07		
2	20	Q16	18900	1	MID	23.07		
2	20	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	23.03		
2	20	Q16	18900	75	LOW	21.64		
2	20	Q16	18900	75	HIGH	21.64		
2	20	Q16	18900	100	LOW	21.67		
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	LOW	23.59		
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	MID	23.60		
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	HIGH	23.79		
2	20	QPSK	19100	50	LOW	22.71		
2	20	QPSK	19100	50	HIGH	22.63		
2	20	QPSK	19100	100	LOW	22.65		
2	20	Q16	19100	1	LOW	22.61		
2	20	Q16	19100	1	MID	22.58		
2	20	Q16	19100	1	HIGH	22.78		
2	20	Q16	19100	75	LOW	21.76		
2	20	Q16	19100	75	HIGH	21.74		
2	20	Q16	19100	100	LOW	21.69		
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	23.47		



2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

5

3

3

3

3

3

3

3

Q16

**QPSK** 

**QPSK** 

**QPSK** 

**QPSK** 

**QPSK** 

QPSK

Q16

ment

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

52(121)

> **QPSK** 18900 MID 2 15 1 23.52 2 15 **QPSK** 18900 1 HIGH 23.53 2 15 **QPSK** 18900 36 LOW 22.56 2 15 **QPSK** 18900 36 HIGH 22.62 2 15 QPSK 18900 75 LOW 22.68 2 15 1 LOW 22.82 Q16 18900 2 15 1 MID Q16 18900 22.91 2 15 Q16 18900 1 HIGH 22.88 2 15 18900 16 LOW 22.51 Q16 2 15 16 HIGH Q16 18900 22.51 2 15 75 LOW Q16 18900 21.72 2 **QPSK** LOW 23.49 10 18900 1 2 10 QPSK 18900 1 MID 23.55 2 10 **QPSK** 18900 HIGH 23.45 1 2 10 **QPSK** 18900 25 LOW 22.57 2 25 10 **QPSK** 18900 HIGH 22.65 2 10 18900 50 LOW 22.65 **QPSK** 2 10 18900 LOW Q16 1 22.85 2 1 22.87 10 Q16 18900 MID 2 10 Q16 18900 1 HIGH 22.81 2 10 Q16 18900 30 LOW 21.51 2 10 Q16 18900 30 HIGH 21.57 2 10 Q16 18900 50 LOW 21.59 2 5 QPSK 18900 1 LOW 23.53 2 5 **QPSK** 1 MID 18900 23.59 5 2 **QPSK** 18900 1 HIGH 23.53 2 5 **QPSK** 18900 10 LOW 22.52 2 5 10 **QPSK** 18900 HIGH 22.56 5 2 25 LOW **QPSK** 18900 22.62 2 5 1 LOW Q16 18900 22.46 2 5 Q16 18900 1 MID 22.50 5 2 HIGH Q16 18900 1 22.47 5 LOW 2 Q16 18900 8 22.66 2 5 8 HIGH Q16 18900 22.71

18900

18900

18900

18900

18900

18900

18900

18900

25

1

1

1

6

6

15

1

LOW

LOW

MID

HIGH

LOW

HIGH

LOW

LOW

21.70

23.56

23.56

23.57

22.61

22.57

22.60

22.90

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBe (SQW100-03)	rry® Smartphone	Page 53(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

i	i	i	i	i	1	ı
2	3	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.89
2	3	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.92
2	3	Q16	18900	4	LOW	22.78
2	3	Q16	18900	4	HIGH	22.79
2	3	Q16	18900	15	LOW	21.67
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	23.59
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	MID	23.54
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	23.60
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	3	LOW	23.71
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	3	HIGH	23.66
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	6	LOW	22.66
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	LOW	22.71
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.66
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.70
2	1.4	Q16	18900	5	LOW	22.58
2	1.4	Q16	18900	5	HIGH	22.54
2	1.4	Q16	18900	6	LOW	21.59

Table 11.1-3a LTE band 2 conducted power measurements for normal mode

	LTE band 2 maximum power in Hotspot mode									
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)				
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	LOW	22.13				
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	MID	22.13				
2	20	QPSK	18700	1	HIGH	22.09				
2	20	QPSK	18700	50	LOW	22.17				
2	20	QPSK	18700	50	HIGH	22.13				
2	20	QPSK	18700	100	LOW	22.17				
2	20	Q16	18700	1	LOW	22.19				
2	20	Q16	18700	1	MID	22.15				
2	20	Q16	18700	1	HIGH	22.16				
2	20	Q16	18700	75	LOW	21.68				
2	20	Q16	18700	75	HIGH	21.73				
2	20	Q16	18700	100	LOW	21.69				
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.06				
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.06				
2	20	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.05				
2	20	QPSK	18900	50	LOW	22.07				
2	20	QPSK	18900	50	HIGH	22.09				
2	20	QPSK	18900	100	LOW	22.09				



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry  $\otimes$  Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

54(121)

2	20	Q16	18900	1	LOW	22.00
2	20	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.02
2	20	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.02
2	20	Q16	18900	75	LOW	21.67
2	20	Q16	18900	75	HIGH	21.67
2	20	Q16	18900	100	LOW	21.58
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	LOW	22.14
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	MID	22.11
2	20	QPSK	19100	1	HIGH	22.29
2	20	QPSK	19100	50	LOW	22.19
2	20	QPSK	19100	50	HIGH	22.13
2	20	QPSK	19100	100	LOW	22.17
2	20	Q16	19100	1	LOW	22.56
2	20	Q16	19100	1	MID	22.53
2	20	Q16	19100	1	HIGH	22.72
2	20	Q16	19100	75	LOW	21.70
2	20	Q16	19100	75	HIGH	21.75
2	20	Q16	19100	100	LOW	21.71
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	21.97
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.05
2	15	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	21.97
2	15	QPSK	18900	36	LOW	22.08
2	15	QPSK	18900	36	HIGH	22.17
2	15	QPSK	18900	75	LOW	22.20
2	15	Q16	18900	1	LOW	22.35
2	15	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.44
2	15	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.39
2	15	Q16	18900	16	LOW	22.03
2	15	Q16	18900	16	HIGH	22.04
2	15	Q16	18900	75	LOW	21.65
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	21.99
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.03
2	10	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	21.97
2	10	QPSK	18900	25	LOW	22.11
2	10	QPSK	18900	25	HIGH	22.15
2	10	QPSK	18900	50	LOW	22.11
2	10	Q16	18900	1	LOW	22.35
2	10	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.40
2	10	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.36
2	10	Q16	18900	30	LOW	21.54
2	10	Q16	18900	30	HIGH	21.59
2	10	Q16	18900	50	LOW	21.61

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliand Model RGV161	Page <b>55(121)</b>		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
<b>Andrew Becker</b>	Nov 04 -	Dec 02, 2014	L6ARGV160LW	,	
Andrew Becker	1107 04 -		RTS-6057-1411-17	LUARGVIOULV	

2	5	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.04
2	5	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.06
2	5	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	21.98
2	5	QPSK	18900	10	LOW	22.06
2	5	QPSK	18900	10	HIGH	22.09
2	5	QPSK	18900	25	LOW	22.15
2	5	Q16	18900	1	LOW	21.95
2	5	Q16	18900	1	MID	21.98
2	5	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	21.96
2	5	Q16	18900	8	LOW	22.21
2	5	Q16	18900	8	HIGH	22.25
2	5	Q16	18900	25	LOW	21.71
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.06
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.05
2	3	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.03
2	3	QPSK	18900	6	LOW	22.11
2	3	QPSK	18900	6	HIGH	22.11
2	3	QPSK	18900	15	LOW	22.14
2	3	Q16	18900	1	LOW	22.42
2	3	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.38
2	3	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.44
2	3	Q16	18900	4	LOW	22.29
2	3	Q16	18900	4	HIGH	22.28
2	3	Q16	18900	15	LOW	21.71
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	LOW	22.11
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	MID	22.02
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	1	HIGH	22.12
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	3	LOW	22.15
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	3	HIGH	22.16
2	1.4	QPSK	18900	6	LOW	22.17
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	LOW	22.25
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	MID	22.17
2	1.4	Q16	18900	1	HIGH	22.24
2	1.4	Q16	18900	5	LOW	22.05
2	1.4	Q16	18900	5	HIGH	22.05
2	1.4	Q16	18900	6	LOW	21.63

Table 11.1-3b LTE band 2 conducted power measurements for Hotspot mode



ocument

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry  $\otimes$  Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page **56(121)** 

Author Data

**Andrew Becker** 

Dates of Test

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No **RTS-6057-1411-17** 

FCC ID:

L6ARGV160LW

Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBn
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	LOW	23.40
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	MID	23.40
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	HIGH	23.51
4	20	QPSK	20050	50	LOW	22.37
4	20	QPSK	20050	50	HIGH	22.49
4	20	QPSK	20050	100	LOW	22.37
4	20	Q16	20050	1	LOW	22.35
4	20	Q16	20050	1	MID	22.37
4	20	Q16	20050	1	HIGH	22.49
4	20	Q16	20050	75	LOW	21.54
4	20	Q16	20050	75	HIGH	21.60
4	20	Q16	20050	100	LOW	21.48
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	23.61
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	MID	23.66
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	23.84
4	20	QPSK	20175	50	LOW	22.54
4	20	QPSK	20175	50	HIGH	22.70
4	20	QPSK	20175	100	LOW	22.55
4	20	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.97
4	20	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.99
4	20	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	23.20
4	20	Q16	20175	75	LOW	21.67
4	20	Q16	20175	75	HIGH	21.76
4	20	Q16	20175	100	LOW	21.68
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	LOW	23.57
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	MID	23.56
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	HIGH	23.58
4	20	QPSK	20300	50	LOW	22.65
4	20	QPSK	20300	50	HIGH	22.59
4	20	QPSK	20300	100	LOW	22.66
4	20	Q16	20300	1	LOW	22.62
4	20	Q16	20300	1	MID	22.58
4	20	Q16	20300	1	HIGH	22.62
4	20	Q16	20300	75	LOW	21.76
4	20	Q16	20300	75	HIGH	21.75
4	20	Q16	20300	100	LOW	21.69
4	15	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	23.38



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page **57(121)** 

4	15	QPSK	20175	1	MID	23.49
4	15	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	23.74
4	15	QPSK	20175	36	LOW	22.61
4	15	QPSK	20175	36	HIGH	22.71
4	15	QPSK	20175	75	LOW	22.68
4	15	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.75
4	15	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.87
4	15	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	23.10
4	15	Q16	20175	16	LOW	22.43
4	15	Q16	20175	16	HIGH	22.69
4	15	Q16	20175	75	LOW	21.79
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	23.39
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	MID	23.47
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	23.71
4	10	QPSK	20175	25	LOW	22.50
4	10	QPSK	20175	25	HIGH	22.59
4	10	QPSK	20175	50	LOW	22.59
4	10	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.76
4	10	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.83
4	10	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	23.02
4	10	Q16	20175	30	LOW	21.58
4	10	Q16	20175	30	HIGH	21.61
4	10	Q16	20175	50	LOW	21.64
4	5	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	23.52
4	5	QPSK	20175	1	MID	23.53
4	5	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	23.60
4	5	QPSK	20175	10	LOW	22.52
4	5	QPSK	20175	10	HIGH	22.54
4	5	QPSK	20175	25	LOW	22.56
4	5	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.44
4	5	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.43
4	5	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	22.53
4	5	Q16	20175	8	LOW	22.64
4	5	Q16	20175	8	HIGH	22.69
4	5	Q16	20175	25	LOW	21.73
4	3	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	23.53
4	3	QPSK	20175	1	MID	23.50
4	3	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	23.59
4	3	QPSK	20175	6	LOW	22.59
4	3	QPSK	20175	6	HIGH	22.60
4	3	QPSK	20175	15	LOW	22.56
4	3	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.88

≅ BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	Page <b>58(121)</b>		
Author Data Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:		
Andrew Becker	w Becker Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014		RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

	1	1	1	•	1	
4	3	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.83
4	3	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	22.92
4	3	Q16	20175	4	LOW	22.71
4	3	Q16	20175	4	HIGH	22.75
4	3	Q16	20175	15	LOW	21.71
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	23.56
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	MID	23.55
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	23.56
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	3	LOW	23.63
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	3	HIGH	23.62
4	1.4	QPSK	20175	6	LOW	22.64
4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.71
4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.64
4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	22.73
4	1.4	Q16	20175	5	LOW	22.52
4	1.4	Q16	20175	5	HIGH	22.53
4	1.4	Q16	20175	6	LOW	21.65

Table 11.1-4a LTE band 4 conducted power measurements for normal mode

	LTE	band 4 ma	ximum pov	wer in Hot	spot mode	
Band	BW (MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	Max. avg. conducted power (dBm)
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	LOW	22.38
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	MID	22.40
4	20	QPSK	20050	1	HIGH	22.50
4	20	QPSK	20050	50	LOW	22.30
4	20	QPSK	20050	50	HIGH	22.50
4	20	QPSK	20050	100	LOW	22.38
4	20	Q16	20050	1	LOW	22.35
4	20	Q16	20050	1	MID	22.38
4	20	Q16	20050	1	HIGH	22.49
4	20	Q16	20050	75	LOW	21.55
4	20	Q16	20050	75	HIGH	21.61
4	20	Q16	20050	100	LOW	21.49
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.55
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.60
4	20	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.79
4	20	QPSK	20175	50	LOW	22.53
4	20	QPSK	20175	50	HIGH	22.71
4	20	QPSK	20175	100	LOW	22.55



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry  $\otimes$  Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

59(121)

4	20	Q16	20175	1	Low	22.97
4	20	Q16	20175	1	MID	23.00
4	20	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	23.00
4	20	Q16	20175	75	LOW	21.68
4	20	Q16	20175	75	HIGH	21.78
4	20	Q16	20175	100	LOW	21.69
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	LOW	22.56
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	MID	22.55
4	20	QPSK	20300	1	HIGH	22.59
4	20	QPSK	20300	50	LOW	22.69
4	20	QPSK	20300	50	HIGH	22.52
4	20	QPSK	20300	100	LOW	22.68
4	20	Q16	20300	1	LOW	22.64
4	20	Q16	20300	1	MID	22.55
4	20	Q16	20300	1	HIGH	22.62
4	20	Q16	20300	75	LOW	21.78
4	20	Q16	20300	75	HIGH	21.75
4	20	Q16	20300	100	LOW	21.69
4	15	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.37
4	15	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.47
4	15	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.69
4	15	QPSK	20175	36	LOW	22.56
4	15	QPSK	20175	36	HIGH	22.73
4	15	QPSK	20175	75	LOW	22.66
4	15	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.78
4	15	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.88
4	15	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	23.10
4	15	Q16	20175	16	LOW	22.45
4	15	Q16	20175	16	HIGH	22.70
4	15	Q16	20175	75	LOW	21.72
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.33
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.42
4	10	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.65
4	10	QPSK	20175	25	LOW	22.53
4	10	QPSK	20175	25	HIGH	22.60
4	10	QPSK	20175	50	LOW	22.60
4	10	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.74
4	10	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.81
4	10	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	23.02
4	10	Q16	20175	30	LOW	21.53
4	10	Q16	20175	30	HIGH	21.61
4	10	Q16	20175	50	LOW	21.64

≅BlackBerry		SAR Compliand Model RGV161	Page <b>60(121)</b>		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7
Allurew Becker	1NUV U4 -	Dec 02, 2014	K15-005/-1411-1/	LUANGVIOULW	

4         5         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         5         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         5         QPSK         20175         10         LOW         22.49           4         5         QPSK         20175         10         HIGH         22.57           4         5         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.45           4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.45           4         5         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.41           4         5         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.51           4         5         Q16         20175         8         LOW         22.64           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.59           4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK	4	5	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.44
4         5         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         5         QPSK         20175         10         LOW         22.49           4         5         QPSK         20175         10         HIGH         22.57           4         5         QPSK         20175         25         LOW         22.57           4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.45           4         5         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.41           4         5         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.51           4         5         Q16         20175         8         LOW         22.64           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.55           4         3         QPS					1		
4         5         QPSK         20175         10         LOW         22.49           4         5         QPSK         20175         10         HIGH         22.57           4         5         QPSK         20175         25         LOW         22.57           4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.45           4         5         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.51           4         5         Q16         20175         8         LOW         22.64           4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK </th <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td></td>	4				1	HIGH	
4         5         QPSK         20175         10         HIGH         22.57           4         5         QPSK         20175         25         LOW         22.57           4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.45           4         5         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.41           4         5         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.51           4         5         Q16         20175         8         LOW         22.64           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         25         LOW         21.68           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK				-	10	ļ	
4         5         QPSK         20175         25         LOW         22.57           4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.45           4         5         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.41           4         5         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.51           4         5         Q16         20175         8         LOW         22.64           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         25         LOW         21.68           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.55           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK </th <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td></td> <td></td>					10		
4         5         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.45           4         5         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.41           4         5         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.51           4         5         Q16         20175         8         LOW         22.64           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         25         LOW         21.68           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.55           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.54           4         3         Q16 <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>25</td> <td></td> <td>22.57</td>	4				25		22.57
4         5         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.51           4         5         Q16         20175         8         LOW         22.64           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         25         LOW         21.68           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.55           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16<	4					LOW	22.45
4         5         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.51           4         5         Q16         20175         8         LOW         22.64           4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         25         LOW         21.68           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.55           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16<	4	5	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.41
4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         25         LOW         21.68           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.54           4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.54           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.71           4         3         Q16<	4	5	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	
4         5         Q16         20175         8         HIGH         22.69           4         5         Q16         20175         25         LOW         21.68           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.54           4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.71           4         3         Q16<	4	5	Q16	20175	8	LOW	22.64
4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         1.4         QP	4	5	Q16	20175	8	HIGH	22.69
4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPS	4	5	Q16	20175	25	LOW	21.68
4         3         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.45           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPS	4	3	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.49
4         3         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.54           4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         21.72           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.52           4         1.4         Q	4	3	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.45
4         3         QPSK         20175         6         HIGH         22.53           4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.71           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MIGH         22.52           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         LOW         22.61           4         1.4 <t< th=""><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>QPSK</td><td>20175</td><td>1</td><td>HIGH</td><td>22.55</td></t<>	4	3	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.55
4         3         QPSK         20175         15         LOW         22.54           4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         21.72           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.46           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         LOW         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         HIGH         22.61           4         1.4	4	3	QPSK	20175	6	LOW	22.54
4         3         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.88           4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         15         LOW         21.72           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.46           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         LOW         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         HIGH         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.60           4         1.4	4	3	QPSK	20175	6	HIGH	22.53
4         3         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.83           4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         15         LOW         21.72           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.46           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         LOW         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         HIGH         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.60           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.63           4         1.4	4	3	QPSK	20175	15	LOW	22.54
4         3         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.92           4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         15         LOW         21.72           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.46           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         LOW         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         HIGH         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.60           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.71           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         MIGH         22.73           4         1.4	4	3	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.88
4         3         Q16         20175         4         LOW         22.71           4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         15         LOW         21.72           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.46           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         LOW         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         HIGH         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.60           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.71           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.63           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.73           4         1.4 <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>Q16</td> <td>20175</td> <td>1</td> <td>MID</td> <td>22.83</td>	4	3	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.83
4         3         Q16         20175         4         HIGH         22.75           4         3         Q16         20175         15         LOW         21.72           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         LOW         22.49           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.46           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         LOW         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         HIGH         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.60           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.71           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.63           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.73           4         1.4         Q16         20175         5         LOW         22.52           4         1.4 </th <td>4</td> <td>3</td> <td>Q16</td> <td>20175</td> <td>1</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>22.92</td>	4	3	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	22.92
4       3       Q16       20175       15       LOW       21.72         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       1       LOW       22.49         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       1       MID       22.46         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       1       HIGH       22.52         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       3       LOW       22.61         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       3       HIGH       22.61         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       6       LOW       22.60         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       LOW       22.71         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       MID       22.63         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       HIGH       22.73         4       1.4       Q16       20175       5       LOW       22.52         4       1.4       Q16       20175       5       HIGH       22.53	4	3	Q16	20175	4	LOW	22.71
4       1.4       QPSK       20175       1       LOW       22.49         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       1       MID       22.46         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       1       HIGH       22.52         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       3       LOW       22.61         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       3       HIGH       22.61         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       6       LOW       22.60         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       LOW       22.71         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       MID       22.63         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       HIGH       22.73         4       1.4       Q16       20175       5       LOW       22.52         4       1.4       Q16       20175       5       HIGH       22.53	4	3	Q16	20175	4	HIGH	22.75
4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         MID         22.46           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         1         HIGH         22.52           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         3         LOW         22.61           4         1.4         QPSK         20175         6         LOW         22.60           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         LOW         22.71           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         MID         22.63           4         1.4         Q16         20175         1         HIGH         22.73           4         1.4         Q16         20175         5         LOW         22.52           4         1.4         Q16         20175         5         HIGH         22.53	4	3	Q16	20175	15	LOW	21.72
4       1.4       QPSK       20175       1       HIGH       22.52         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       3       LOW       22.61         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       3       HIGH       22.61         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       6       LOW       22.60         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       LOW       22.71         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       MID       22.63         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       HIGH       22.73         4       1.4       Q16       20175       5       LOW       22.52         4       1.4       Q16       20175       5       HIGH       22.53	4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	LOW	22.49
4       1.4       QPSK       20175       3       LOW       22.61         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       3       HIGH       22.61         4       1.4       QPSK       20175       6       LOW       22.60         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       LOW       22.71         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       MID       22.63         4       1.4       Q16       20175       1       HIGH       22.73         4       1.4       Q16       20175       5       LOW       22.52         4       1.4       Q16       20175       5       HIGH       22.53	4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	MID	22.46
4     1.4     QPSK     20175     3     HIGH     22.61       4     1.4     QPSK     20175     6     LOW     22.60       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     LOW     22.71       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     MID     22.63       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     HIGH     22.73       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     LOW     22.52       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     HIGH     22.53	4	1.4	QPSK	20175	1	HIGH	22.52
4     1.4     QPSK     20175     6     LOW     22.60       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     LOW     22.71       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     MID     22.63       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     HIGH     22.73       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     LOW     22.52       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     HIGH     22.53	4	1.4	QPSK	20175	3	LOW	22.61
4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     LOW     22.71       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     MID     22.63       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     HIGH     22.73       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     LOW     22.52       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     HIGH     22.53	4	1.4	QPSK	20175	3	HIGH	22.61
4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     MID     22.63       4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     HIGH     22.73       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     LOW     22.52       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     HIGH     22.53	4	1.4	QPSK	20175	6	LOW	22.60
4     1.4     Q16     20175     1     HIGH     22.73       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     LOW     22.52       4     1.4     Q16     20175     5     HIGH     22.53	4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	LOW	22.71
4 1.4 Q16 20175 5 LOW 22.52 4 1.4 Q16 20175 5 HIGH 22.53	4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	MID	22.63
4 1.4 Q16 20175 5 HIGH 22.53	4	1.4	Q16	20175	1	HIGH	22.73
	4	1.4	Q16	20175	5	LOW	22.52
4 1.4 Q16 20175 6 LOW 21.61	4	1.4	Q16	20175	5	HIGH	22.53
	4	1.4	Q16	20175	6	LOW	21.61

Table 11.1-4b LTE band 4 conducted power measurements for Hotspot mode



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry  $\otimes$  Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page **61(121)** 

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Dates of Tes

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No **RTS-6057-1411-17** 

L6ARGV160LW

FCC ID:

	LTE band 5	maximun	n power in	normal an	d Hotspot	mode
	BW					Max. avg.
Band	(MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	conducted
	(IVIIIZ)					power (dBm)
5	10	QPSK	20450	1	LOW	23.46
5	10	QPSK	20450	1	MID	23.47
5	10	QPSK	20450	1	HIGH	23.55
5	10	QPSK	20450	25	LOW	22.50
5	10	QPSK	20450	25	HIGH	22.54
5	10	QPSK	20450	50	LOW	22.49
5	10	Q16	20450	1	LOW	22.83
5	10	Q16	20450	1	MID	22.79
5	10	Q16	20450	1	HIGH	22.87
5	10	Q16	20450	30	LOW	21.52
5	10	Q16	20450	30	HIGH	21.58
5	10	Q16	20450	50	LOW	21.53
5	10	QPSK	20525	1	LOW	23.46
5	10	QPSK	20525	1	MID	23.42
5	10	QPSK	20525	1	HIGH	23.33
5	10	QPSK	20525	25	LOW	22.51
5	10	QPSK	20525	25	HIGH	22.51
5	10	QPSK	20525	50	LOW	22.49
5	10	Q16	20525	1	LOW	22.45
5	10	Q16	20525	1	MID	22.38
5	10	Q16	20525	1	HIGH	22.31
5	10	Q16	20525	30	LOW	21.61
5	10	Q16	20525	30	HIGH	21.58
5	10	Q16	20525	50	LOW	21.53
5	10	QPSK	20600	1	LOW	23.33
5	10	QPSK	20600	1	MID	23.26
5	10	QPSK	20600	1	HIGH	23.43
5	10	QPSK	20600	25	LOW	22.37
5	10	QPSK	20600	25	HIGH	22.47
5	10	QPSK	20600	50	LOW	22.48
5	10	Q16	20600	1	LOW	22.68
5	10	Q16	20600	1	MID	22.68
5	10	Q16	20600	1	HIGH	22.81
5	10	Q16	20600	30	LOW	21.32
5	10	Q16	20600	30	HIGH	21.45
5	10	Q16	20600	50	LOW	21.52
5	5	QPSK	20525	1	LOW	23.58
5	5	QPSK	20525	1	MID	23.54

Model RGV161LW			-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:		
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 -	Dec 02, 2014	ec 02, 2014 RTS-6057-1411-17 L6ARGV160LV			
-		,	,	C.I	1	

5	5	QPSK	20525	1	HIGH	23.45
5	5	QPSK	20525	10	LOW	22.49
5	5	QPSK	20525	10	HIGH	22.50
5	5	QPSK	20525	25	LOW	22.46
5	5	Q16	20525	1	LOW	23.09
5	5	Q16	20525	1	MID	23.04
5	5	Q16	20525	1	HIGH	22.98
5	5	Q16	20525	8	LOW	22.50
5	5	Q16	20525	8	HIGH	22.46
5	5	Q16	20525	25	LOW	21.44
5	3	QPSK	20525	1	LOW	23.48
5	3	QPSK	20525	1	MID	23.42
5	3	QPSK	20525	1	HIGH	23.42
5	3	QPSK	20525	6	LOW	22.53
5	3	QPSK	20525	6	HIGH	22.52
5	3	QPSK	20525	15	LOW	22.50
5	3	Q16	20525	1	LOW	22.86
5	3	Q16	20525	1	MID	22.77
5	3	Q16	20525	1	HIGH	22.82
5	3	Q16	20525	4	LOW	22.69
5	3	Q16	20525	4	HIGH	22.71
5	3	Q16	20525	15	LOW	21.60
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	1	LOW	23.48
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	1	MID	23.41
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	1	HIGH	23.46
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	3	LOW	23.62
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	3	HIGH	23.56
5	1.4	QPSK	20525	6	LOW	22.57
5	1.4	Q16	20525	1	LOW	22.67
5	1.4	Q16	20525	1	MID	22.58
5	1.4	Q16	20525	1	HIGH	22.66
5	1.4	Q16	20525	5	LOW	22.49
5	1.4	Q16	20525	5	HIGH	22.45
5	1.4	Q16	20525	6	LOW	21.56

Table 11.1-5 LTE band 5 conducted power measurements



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 63(121)

Author Data

**Andrew Becker** 

Dates of Test

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No RTS-6057-1411-17 FCC ID: L6ARGV160LW

I	TE band 1	7 maximur	n power in	normal an	d Hotspot	mode
	BW					Max. avg.
Band	(MHz)	Mod.	Channel	RB	Offset	conducted
	(IVIIIZ)					power (dBm)
17	10	QPSK	23780	1	LOW	22.61
17	10	QPSK	23780	1	MID	22.60
17	10	QPSK	23780	1	HIGH	22.65
17	10	QPSK	23780	25	LOW	21.59
17	10	QPSK	23780	25	HIGH	21.61
17	10	QPSK	23780	50	LOW	21.60
17	10	Q16	23780	1	LOW	21.97
17	10	Q16	23780	1	MID	21.97
17	10	Q16	23780	1	HIGH	21.93
17	10	Q16	23780	30	LOW	20.62
17	10	Q16	23780	30	HIGH	20.65
17	10	Q16	23780	50	LOW	20.61
17	10	QPSK	23790	1	LOW	22.58
17	10	QPSK	23790	1	MID	22.53
17	10	QPSK	23790	1	HIGH	22.77
17	10	QPSK	23790	25	LOW	21.65
17	10	QPSK	23790	25	HIGH	21.58
17	10	QPSK	23790	50	LOW	21.64
17	10	Q16	23790	1	LOW	21.53
17	10	Q16	23790	1	MID	21.48
17	10	Q16	23790	1	HIGH	21.62
17	10	Q16	23790	30	LOW	20.66
17	10	Q16	23790	30	HIGH	20.68
17	10	Q16	23790	50	LOW	20.59
17	10	QPSK	23800	1	LOW	22.51
17	10	QPSK	23800	1	MID	22.46
17	10	QPSK	23800	1	HIGH	22.72
17	10	QPSK	23800	25	LOW	21.62
17	10	QPSK	23800	25	HIGH	21.67
17	10	QPSK	23800	50	LOW	21.66
17	10	Q16	23800	1	LOW	21.89
17	10	Q16	23800	1	MID	21.83
17	10	Q16	23800	1	HIGH	21.99
17	10	Q16	23800	30	LOW	20.59
17	10	Q16	23800	30	HIGH	20.65
17	10	Q16	23800	50	LOW	20.70
17	5	QPSK	23790	1	LOW	22.63
17	5	QPSK	23790	1	MID	22.56

<b>:</b> ::: BlackB		SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)						
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 20	14	Test Report No RTS-6057-	1411-17	FCC ID: L6AR	RGV160LW	
1	17	5	QPSK	23790	1	HIGH	22.66	
	17	5	QPSK	23790	10	LOW	21.59	
	17	5	QPSK	23790	10	HIGH	21.55	
	17	5	QPSK	23790	25	LOW	21.59	
	17	5	Q16	23790	1	LOW	22.11	
	17	5	Q16	23790	1	MID	22.07	
	17	5	Q16	23790	1	HIGH	22.17	
	17	5	Q16	23790	8	LOW	21.54	
	17	5	Q16	23790	8	HIGH	21.55	

Table 11.1-6 LTE band 17 conducted power measurements

25

LOW

20.50

23790

17

5

Q16



LTE Rel.10 ma	aximum power impact an	d compa	rison		
	Band	LTF	E band 17 (	700)	
	Freq. (MHz)	709.0	710.0	711.0	
	Channel	23780	23790	23800	
Mode	Configuration	Max burst averaged			
Mode	Comiguration	conduc	ted power	(dBm)	
LTE band 17 UL/Tx DL CA/SCC OFF	QPSK, RB1, Offset: High	22.66	22.76	22.74	
+ LTE band 4 DL CA active, SCC ON	16 QAM, RB1, Offset High	22.63	22.74	22.74	
+ LTE band 2 DL CA active SCC ON	16 QAM, RB1, Offset High	22.64	22.75	22.73	
	Band	LTE band 4 (1700)			
	Freq. (MHz)	1720.0	1732.5	1745.0	
	Channel	20050	20175	20300	
Mode	Configuration	Max burst averaged conducted power (dBm)			
LTE band 4 UL/Tx DL CA/SCC OFF	QPSK, RB1, Offset: High	23.45	23.75	23.52	
+ LTE band 17 DL CA active SCC ON	16 QAM, RB1, Offset High	23.44	23.70	23.50	
+ LTE band 29 DL CA active SCC ON	16 QAM, RB1, Offset High	23.40	23.70	23.51	
	Band	LTE	E band 2 (1	900)	
	Freq. (MHz)	1860.0	1880.0	1900.0	
	Channel	18700	18900	19100	
Mode	Configuration	Max burst averaged conducted power (dB)			
LTE band 2 UL/Tx DL CA/SCC OFF	QPSK, RB1, Offset: High	23.55	23.66	23.85	
+ LTE band 17 DL CA active SCC ON	16 QAM, RB1, Offset High	23.50	23.65	23.84	
800 011					

Table 11.1-7 LTE Rel. 10 conducted power measurements comparing the effect dual carrier mode has on LTE maximum power

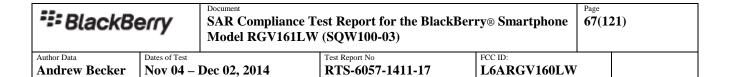
**Note 1:** Measurements were performed with and without dual carrier (DL CA) activated to determine if maximum conducted power for LTE is affected.

**Note 2:** Please refer to section 1.8.5 for more information

≅ BlackB	erry	_	e Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>66(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

	Bluetooth	maximu	m power
Channel	Freq (MHz)	Mode	Conducted Avg. Transmit Power (dBm)
0	2402	DH5	8.6
39	2441	DH5	10.4
78	2480	DH5	6.7

Table 11.1-8 Bluetooth conducted power measurements



802.	.11b/g/n N	<b>Taximum</b>	-		,		ct/GO ar	nd Hots	pot mode	
80	2.11b @ 1N	Abps			SAR test @ 6Mbps					
f (MHz)		Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MHz)	Cha	M ave n cond po	fax. rage lucted wer Bm)	f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	
2412	1	17.00	2412	1	16	5.20	2412	1	15.20	
2437	6	17.50	2437	6	18	3.30	2437	6	16.80	
2462	11	16.40	2462	11	15	5.15	2462	11	15.00	
2472	13	16.40	16.40 2472		15	5.20	2472	13	15.10	
		802.11g					802.1	1b		
Data		Ch	annel 6		Data			Chai	ınel 6	
Rate	Mod.	Max. aver	age conduc	cted	Rate	Mod.	Ma	Max. average conducted		
(Mbps)		pow	er (dBm)		(Mbps)			power (dBm)		
6	BPSK		18.30		1	BPSK		17	.52	
18	QPSK		18.20		2	DQPS	K	17	.70	
36	16-QAM		16.00		5.5	CCK		17	.64	
5.1	64.04M						17.60			
54	64-QAM		15.90		11	CCK		17	.60	
34	04-QAM		15.90	802	11 <b>2.11 n</b>	CCK		17	.00	
	Rate (Mbps	<u> </u>	Mod.	802	2.11 n		Chai	nnel 6		
		<u> </u>		802	2.11 n		Char crage cond	nnel 6	ower (dBm)	
	Rate (Mbps	<u> </u>	Mod.	802	2.11 n		Char erage cond	nnel 6 ucted po		
	Rate (Mbps	<u> </u>	Mod.	802	2.11 n		Char erage cond 16	nnel 6 ucted po		

Table 11.1-9a 802.11 b/g/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power before the maximum power was reduced

**Note 1:** Power was reduced for the final release of this model; however SAR was tested using these power levels. Since these power levels were higher and are within the tune-up tolerance of the new target power, SAR was not tested on the new lower power levels.

Note 2: There is no power reduction for Wi-Fi Direct/GO mode or Hotspot mode



802.	.11b/g/n	Maximum	power in	nori	nal, Wi	-Fi Dire	ect/GO a	nd Hots	spot mode		
		using side	e load file	witl	n final r	elease p	ower le	vels			
80	2.11b @ 1	Mbps	802	2.11g	@ 6Mbp	6Mbps 802.11n @ 6.5 Mbps					
f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MHz)	Cha	an con	Max. verage iducted oower dBm)	f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)		
2412	1	15.00	2412	1		16.31	2412	1	15.20		
2437	6	15.50	2437	6		17.50	2437	6	15.70		
2462	11	14.78	2462	10	1	15.10	2462	11	15.00		
2472	13	14.75	2472	13	3	16.10	2472	13	15.10		
		802.11g					802.1	l1b			
Data		Ch	annel 6		Data			Cha	Channel 6		
Rate	Mod.	Max. aver	age conduc	cted	Rate	Mod	l. M	Max. average conducted			
(Mbps)		pow	er (dBm)		(Mbps)		power (dBm		(dBm)		
6	BPSK		17.40		1	BPSI	K	15.47			
18	QPSK		17.60		2	DQPS	SK	15.69			
36	16-QAM		15.10		5.5	CCK		15	5.68		
54	64-QAM		15.10		11	CCK		15	5.65		
				80	2.11 n						
Data I	Rate (Mbps	s)	Mod.			Channel 6 Max. average conducted power (dBm)					
	6.5		MCS0					5.70	, ,		
	26		MCS3 14.20								
	52		MCS5				1	4.00			
	65			CS7 13.00							

Table 11.1-9b 802.11 b/g/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power using side load file with the final release power levels

**Note 1:** Power was reduced for the final release of this model; however SAR was tested using the previous power levels. Since the previous power levels were higher and are within the tune-up tolerance of the new target power, SAR was not tested on these lower power levels.

Note 2: There is no power reduction for Wi-Fi Direct/GO mode or Hotspot mode

*** BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance Model RGV161L	Test Report for the Black W (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>69</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	·

802.	802.11b/g/n Maximum Power in normal, Wi-Fi Direct/GO and Hotspot mode											
	verified on bundle 10.3.1.1817											
80	2.11b @	1Mbps	802	2.11g @ 6	6Mbps	802	.11n @	6.5 Mbps				
f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)				
2412	1	14.95	2412	1	16.31	2412	1	15.10				
2437	6	15.40	2437	6	17.45	2437	6	15.62				
2462	11	14.63	2462	11	15.00	2462	11	14.90				
2472	13	14.65	2472	13	15.00	2472	13	15.60				

Table 11.1-9c 802.11 b/g/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power for bundle 10.3.1.1817

**Note 1:** Power was reduced for the final release of this model; however SAR was tested using the previous power levels. Since the previous power levels were higher and are within the tune-up tolerance of the new target power, SAR was not tested on these lower power levels.



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

70(121)

Author Data

**Andrew Becker** 

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

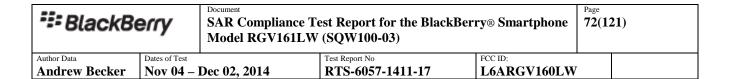
Test Report No RTS-6057-1411-17 FCC ID: L6ARGV160LW

		802	.11a/n M	aximum p	ower in n	orm	al mode			
802.11a	(low bar	and) 6Mbps 802.11a (mid band) 6Mbps 802.11a (u		ı (upp	ipper band I) 6Mbps					
f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MHz)	Chan	Max. averag conduct power (dBm)	ed	f (MHz)	Ch	an	Max. average conducted power (dBm)
5180	36	16.20	5260	52	18.30		5500	10	00	16.90
5200	40	16.10	5280	56	18.27		5520	10	)4	18.70
5220	44	16.10	5300	60	18.10		5540	10	)8	18.60
5240	48	16.10	5320	64	18.10		5560	11	2	18.64
							5580	11	.6	18.50
							5600	12		18.60
							5620	12		18.60
							5640	12		18.55
							5660	13		18.50
							5680	13		18.45
							5700	14		13.87
							802.11	a (upp	er bar	nd II) 6Mbps
							f (MHz)	Ch	an	Max. average conducted power (dBm)
							5745	14	19	16.10
							5765	15		18.40
							5785	15		18.50
							5805	16		18.10
							5825	16		18.10
			2.11a r band)	802. (middle	11a e band)	(u	802.11a pper band			802.11a oper band II)
Data		Chan	mel 36	Chan	nel 52	(	Channel 10	4	C	Channel 157
Rate (Mbits)	Mod.	conducto	Max. average Max. average Max. conducted power		Max. average conducted power		Iax. averag ducted po (dBm)	_		lax. average ducted power (dBm)
6	BPSK	`	5.20	18.	,		18.70			18.50
18	QPSK		5.20	18.			18.70			18.50
36	16-QAN		5.20	17.			17.70		17.60	
54	64-QAN		5.10			16.70				



	802.11n 20 MHz BW	802.11n 20 MHz BW	802.11n 20 MHz BW	802.11n 20 MHz BW
	(lower band)	(middle band)	(upper band I)	(upper band II)
	Channel 36	Channel 52	Channel 104	Channel 157
Mod.	Max. average	Max. average	Max. average	Max. average
Midu.	conducted power	conducted power	conducted power	conducted power
	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)
MCS0	16.20	18.25	18.70	15.20
MCS3	16.20	17.85	18.25	15.00
MCS5	16.20	16.40	16.60	15.00
MCS7	15.20	15.20	15.60	14.90
	802.11n	802.11n	802.11n	802.11n
	40 MHz BW	40 MHz BW	40 MHz BW	40 MHz BW
	(lower band)	(middle band)	(upper band I)	(upper band II)
	Channel 36	Channel 52	Channel 104	Channel 157
Mod.	Max. average	Max. average	Max. average	Max. average
Mou.	conducted power	conducted power	conducted power	conducted power
	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)	(dBm)
MCS0	12.20	17.60	14.50	15.20
MCS3	12.20	17.50	14.40	15.10
3.5005	10.00	16.20	14.20	15.10
MCS5	12.20	10.20	14.20	13.10

Table 11.1-10a 802.11 a/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power for normal mode



802.11a/n Maximum power in Hotspot mode							
802.11a (low band) 6Mbps				802.11a (upper band II) 6Mbps			
f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MH	Iz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	
5180	36	15.50	5745		149	15.20	
5200	40	15.40	5765		153	15.00	
5220	44	15.20	5785		157	14.80	
5240	48	15.20	5805		161	14.60	
			582	25	165	14.60	
	802.11a			802.11 a			
	(lower band)			(upper band II)			
Data	Channel 36			Channel 149			
Rate	Max. average conducted			Max. average conducted			
(Mbits)	power (dBm)			power (dBm)			
6	15.50			15.20			
24	15.50			15.10			
54	15.50			15.20			
	802.11n			802.11n			
	(1	lower band)			(upper b	oand II)	
	`	lower band) Channel 36			(upper l Chann		
Mod.	Max. a	Channel 36 verage condu	cted		Chann Max. averag	el 149 e conducted	
	Max. a	Channel 36 verage condu ower (dBm)	cted		Chann	el 149 e conducted	
Mod.	Max. a	Channel 36 verage condu	cted		Chann Max. averag	el 149 e conducted (dBm)	
	Max. a	Channel 36 verage condu ower (dBm)	cted		Chann Max. averag power	el 149 e conducted (dBm)	

Table 11.1-10b 802.11 a/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power for Hotspot mode

**Note**: 802.11a/n Hotspot mode does not support channels 52-140.

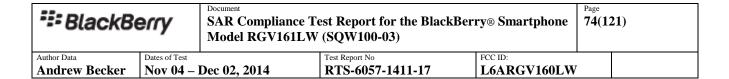
≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackI (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>73</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014 RTS-6057-1411-17 L6ARGV160I			

8		n Maximur erified on b	-	-	t mode
802.11a	(low ba	nd) 6Mbps	802.11	la (upper ba	nd II) 6Mbps
f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)
5180	36	15.30	5745	149	14.80
5200	40	15.20	5765	153	14.75
5220	44	15.00	5785	157	14.55
5240	48	15.00	5805	161	14.35
			5825	165	14.32

Table 11.1-10c 802.11 a/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power for Hotspot mode

Note 1: 802.11a/n Hotspot mode does not support channels 52-140.

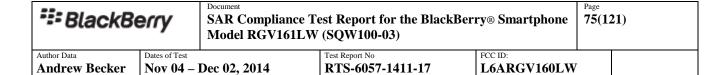
Note 2: Since conducted power was the same or slightly lower no additional testing was performed.



80	2.11a/n	Maximum	pow	er i	n GO/Dire	ct mode	
802.11a	(low ba	nd) 6Mbps	80	<b>)2.1</b> ]	la (upper bai	nd II) 6Mbps	
f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MH		Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	
5180	36	14.60	5745		149	14.50	
5200	40	576	55	153	14.40		
5220	44	16.90	578	35	157	14.30	
5240	48	16.70	580	)5	161	14.00	
			582	25	165	16.50	
	(I	802.11a lower band)			802. (upper l	**	
Data	`	Channel 44			Chann	· ·	
Rate	Max. a	verage condu	cted	Max. average conducted			
(Mbits)		ower (dBm)		power (dBm)			
6		16.90		16.50			
24		16.90			16.	50	
54		16.90			16.	50	
		802.11n			802.	11n	
	(1	lower band)			(upper l	oand II)	
	(	Channel 44			Chann	nel 165	
Mod.	Max. a	verage condu	cted		Max. averag	e conducted	
	power (dBm)				power	(dBm)	
MCS0	16.90				16.	50	
MCS4	16.90			16.50			
MCS7		16.90			16.	50	

Table 11.1-10d 802.11 a/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power for Wi-Fi GO/Direct mode

Note: 802.11a/n GO/Direct mode does not support channels 52-140.



			802	.11ac M	aximur	n power			
	802.11a	c (low b	and) MCS0	802.11a	ac (mid b	and) MCS	0 802.11ac	(upper ba	and I) MCS0
BW (MHz)	f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)	f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducte power (dBm)		Chan	Max. average conducted power (dBm)
	5180	36	16.20	5260	52	18.30	5500	100	17.40
	5200	40	16.10	5280	56	18.20	5520	104	18.70
	5220	44	16.10	5300	60	18.10	5540	108	18.60
	5240	48	16.10	5320	64	16.20	5560	112	18.70
							5580	116	18.60
							5600	120	18.60
							5620	124	18.60
							5640	128	18.60
							5660	132	18.50
							5680	136	18.50
20							5700	140	13.70
20							802.11ac	(upper ba	nd II) MCS0
							f (MHz)	Chan	Max. average conducted power
									(dBm)
							5745	149	15.20
							5765	153	15.20
							5785	157	14.90
							5805	161	14.70
							5825	165	14.70
			302.11ac		2.11ac		802.11ac		02.11ac
DIT	Data		wer band)		ldle band		pper band I)		er band II)
BW	Rate		hannel 36		annel 52		Channel 104		annel 153
(MHz)	(Mbits)		ax. average ucted power (dBm)	conduc	average cted pover (dBm)		Iax. average ducted powe (dBm)	r   condu	x. average icted power (dBm)
	MCS0		16.20		18.30		18.70		15.20
20	MCS5		16.20		16.20		16.70		14.80
	MCS9		7.80		7.60		7.9		8.0
	MCS0		12.40		17.50		14.30		15.10
40	MCS5		12.30		16.20		14.30		15.00
	MCS9		12.20		12.30		12.80		12.90
	MCS0		11.50		13.20		14.20		14.10
80	MCS5		11.50		13.00		14.20		13.90
	MCS9		11.30		11.40		11.60		11.70

Table 11.1-10e 802.11 ac modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power per bandwidth

Note: 802.11ac does not support hotspot mode

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the Blackl (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>76(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 – 1	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,

## 11.2 SAR measurement results at highest power measured against the head

	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Head - LTE Band 17 700 MHz (BW 10 MHz)  Cond. Output Power Power 1g SAR (W/Kg)												
							Cond. Out	put Power	Dower	:	1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	)
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	KD#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
							Declared	ivicasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				23780	709.0	49	23.5	22.65	-0.01	0.304	0.315	0.370	0.383
			1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	-0.08	0.301		0.356	
Right				23800	711.0	49	23.5	22.72	0.16	0.298		0.357	
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		23780	709.0								
CHEEK			25	23790	710.0								
				23800	711.0	25	22.5	21.67	0.06	0.240		0.291	
			50										
Right				23780	709.0								
15° Tilt	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	0.14	0.214		0.253	
15 1110				23800	711.0								
				23780	709.0								
			1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	0.03	0.191		0.226	
Left				23800	711.0								
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		23780	709.0								
CHEEK			25	23790	710.0								
				23800	711.0								
			50										
Left				23780	709.0								
15° Tilt	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	0.05	0.129		0.153	
13 1110				23800	711.0								

Table 11.2-1 SAR testing results for LTE Band 17 (10MHz BW) head configuration

**Note 1:** If the power drift is  $\leq -0.200$  dB, the extrapolated SAR is calculated using the formula: **Extrapolated SAR** = (**Measured SAR**) \* 10^( |**Power Drift (dB)**| / 10)

**Note 2:** Only Middle channel was tested when 1g reported  $SAR \le 0.8$  W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit. Low, Middle and High channels were tested on the worst case position regardless of the SAR level.

**Note 3a:** For Fast SAR a zoom scan is required for each head position with 1g measured SAR  $\geq$  0.8 W/Kg and one additional zoom scan to cover all the remaining head positions. The scan is done on the worst case for the position(s)

**Note 3b:** For Fast SAR the technique cannot be utilized when 1g measured SAR  $\geq$  1.2 W/Kg, an error message occurs, or difference between the zoom and area scan 1g SAR  $\geq$  0.1 W/kg for that configuration.

**Note 4:** A  $2^{nd}$  scan is required when 1g measured SAR  $\geq 0.8$  W/Kg. A  $3^{rd}$  scan is required when the 1g measured SAR  $\geq 1.45$  W/Kg or the  $2^{nd}$  scan SAR differs more than 20%. A  $4^{th}$  scan is required when the 1g measured SAR  $\geq 1.50$  W/Kg or the previous measurements differ more than 20%.

**Note 5a:** For LTE it is only required to test the configuration (channel and offset) yielding the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% when combined 1g avg. SAR < 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit for both cases. Also, when the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% are both greater than RB 100%, then SAR testing for RB 100% can be excluded.

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	Cest Report for the Black V (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>77</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	·

**Note 5b:** For LTE if 1g avg. SAR > 0.8 W/Kg or not at least 3dB lower than the limit, than the remaining channels for that RB number must be tested and one additional scan must be done with RB 100%. For all additional scans the highest conducted power configuration (channel and offset) must be used.

**Note 5c:** For LTE if SAR  $\leq$  1.45, then SAR tests for the smaller bandwidths are not required

**Note 5d:** For LTE the lower bandwidths are only tested on the cases where the conducted power is 0.5 dB greater than those found on the highest bandwidth or when the reported 1g SAR > 1.45 for the highest bandwidth.

**Note 5e:** For LTE 16 QAM is only tested on the cases where its conducted power is 0.5 dB greater than QPSK or when the reported 1g SAR > 1.45 for QPSK.

≅ BlackB	SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)  Dates of Test  Test Report No FCC ID:	Page <b>78</b> (121)			
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17 L6ARGV160L		•

	ſ	Vleasure	ed/Ext	rapolate	d SAR Va	lues -	Head - LTE	Band 5 850 N	ИHz (BV	V 10 MI	Hz)		
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND₩	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	
							Decialed	ivicasureu	(GD)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	-0.06	0.310		0.344	
			1	20525	836.5	0	24	23.46	0.09	0.325	0.341	0.368	0.386
Right				20600	844.0	49	24	23.43	0.04	0.306		0.349	
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		20450	829.0	25	23	22.54	0.18	0.257		0.286	
CHEEK			25	20525	836.5								
				20600	844.0								
			50	20252	836.5								
Right				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	-0.03	0.216		0.240	
15° Tilt	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5								
13 1111				20600	844.0								
				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	0.12	0.217		0.241	
			1	20525	836.5								
Left				20600	844.0								
Cheek	QPSK	10.0		20450	829.0								
Cileek			25	20525	836.5								
				20600	844.0								
			50										
Left				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	-0.07	0.158		0.175	
15° Tilt	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5								
13 1111				20600	844.0								

Table 11.2-2 SAR testing results for LTE Band 5 (10MHz BW) head configuration



	Measu	red/Ext	rapolated	SAR Values	s - Head - GS	M/EDG	E/DTM	850 MI	Ηz	
				Cond. Out	tput Power	Power	:	1g SAR	(W/Kg)	)
Position	Time	Ch.	Freq.	(dı	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
Position	Slot	Cn.	(MHz)	Dadasa	24	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	
				Declared	Measured	(ав)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
Right		128	824.2							
Cheek	2	190	836.6							
Clieek		251	848.8							
		128	824.2	29	28.6	0.08	0.452		0.496	
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	0.15	0.539	0.552	0.619	0.634
		251	848.8	29	28.3	-0.10	0.497		0.584	
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
Right		128	824.2							
15° Tilt	2	190	836.6							
15 1111		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	0.03	0.385		0.442	
		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
Left		128	824.2							
Cheek	2	190	836.6							
Cheek		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.05	0.341		0.392	
		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
Left		128	824.2							
15° Tilt	2	190	836.6							
13 1116		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	0.03	0.251		0.288	
		251	848.8							

Table 11.2-3 SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/DTM 850 head configuration

*** BlackB	erry		te Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>80</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

	Measur	ed/Extrap	oolated SAR	Values - He	ad - WCI	DMA FDI	D V 850 I	MHz	
			Cond. Out	tput Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dı	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Dodorod	Massurad	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
Right	4132	826.4	24.8	24.20	0.15	0.439	0.459	0.504	0.527
Cheek	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	0.04	0.444		0.503	
Clieek	4233	846.6	24.8	24.33	0.01	0.427		0.476	
Right	4132	826.4							
15° Tilt	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	0.03	0.300		0.340	
13 1110	4233	846.6							
Left	4132	826.4							
Cheek	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	0.04	0.310		0.351	
Cileek	4233	846.6							
Left	4132	826.4							
15° Tilt	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	0.04	0.240		0.272	
13 1110	4233	846.6							

Table 11.2-4 SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD V head configuration

≅ BlackB	erry	Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)		Page <b>81</b> (121)	
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

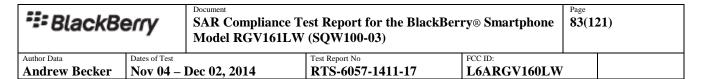
	N	/leasure	d/Extr	apolate	d SAR Val	ues -	Head - LTE I	Band 4 1800 I	MHz (B)	W 20 M	Hz)		
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	- :	1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
							Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				20050	1720.0	99	24	23.51	0.21	0.583		0.653	
			1	20175	1732.5	99	24	23.84	0.03	0.643		0.667	
Right				20300	1745.0	99	24	23.58	-0.02	0.732	0.730	0.806	0.804
Cheek	QPSK	20.0		20050	1720.0								
CHEEK			50	20175	1732.5	50	23	22.70	-0.04	0.510		0.546	
				20300	1745.0								
			100	20300	1745.0	0	23	22.66	0.02	0.543		0.587	
Right				20050	1720.0								
15° Tilt	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5	99	24	23.84	0.11	0.211		0.219	
13 1111			'	20300	1745.0								
				20050	1720.0								
			1	20175	1732.5	99	24	23.84	-0.09	0.291		0.302	
Left				20300	1745.0								
Cheek	QPSK	20.0		20050	1720.0								
Cileek			50	20175	1732.5								
				20300	1745.0								
			100										
Left				20050	1720.0								
15º Tilt	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5	99	24	23.84	0.04	0.233		0.242	
13 1111				20300	1745.0								

Table 11.2-5 SAR testing results for LTE Band 4 (20MHz BW) head configuration

## BlackB	Model RGV		Test Report for the Black W (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>82(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	·

	Measure	d/Extrapo	lated SAR V	alues - Head	l - WCDN	/IA FDD	V 1800 I	VIHz	
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Drift	Extrapolated		Reported		
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Dodorod	Massurad	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
Right	1312	1712.4	24.6	23.53	0.06	0.500		0.640	
Cheek	1413	1732.6	24.6	23.89	0.04	0.653		0.769	
Cileek	1513	1752.6	24.6	23.96	0.02	0.807	0.807	0.935	0.935
Right	1312	1712.4	24.6	23.53					
15° Tilt	1413	1732.6	24.6	23.89	-0.01	0.177		0.208	
13 1110	1513	1752.6	24.6	23.96					
Left	1312	1712.4	24.6	23.53					
Cheek	1413	1732.6	24.6	23.89	0.07	0.234		0.276	
Cileek	1513	1752.6	24.6	23.96					
Left	1312	1712.4	24.6	23.53					
15° Tilt	1413	1732.6	24.6	23.89	0.07	0.191		0.225	
ווונ כב	1513	1752.6	24.6	23.96					

Table 11.2-6 SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD IV head configuration



	N	1easure	d/Extr	apolate	d SAR Val	ues -	Head - LTE I	Band 2 1900	MHz (B\	N 20 M	Hz)		
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
							Decialed	ivicasureu	(GD)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				18700	1860.0	0	24	23.60	-0.01	1.05	1.08	1.15	1.18
			1	18900	1880.0	0	24	23.67	-0.06	1.05		1.13	
Right				19100	1900.0	99	24	23.79	0.13	1.03		1.08	
Cheek	QPSK	20.0		18700	1860.0	0	23	22.68	0.06	0.883		0.951	
CHEEK			50	18900	1880.0	50	23	22.58	0.03	0.859		0.946	
				19100	1900.0	0	23	22.71	0.10	0.854		0.913	
			100	19100	1900.0	0	23	22.65	0.01	0.872		0.945	
Right				18700	1860.0								
15° Tilt	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
13 1111				19100	1900.0	99	24	23.79	0.07	0.320		0.336	
				18700	1860.0								
			1	18900	1880.0								
Left				19100	1900.0	99	24	23.79	0.03	0.409	0.436	0.429	0.458
Cheek	QPSK	20.0		18700	1860.0								
Cheek			50	18900	1880.0								
				19100	1900.0								
			100										
Left				18700	1860.0								
15° Tilt	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
15, 1111				19100	1900.0	99	24	23.79	-0.11	0.356		0.374	
			Rep	eat Sca	ns - Right	Chee	k						
2nd Scan	QPSK	20.0	1	18700	1860.0	0	24	23.60	0.05	1.06	1.06	1.16	1.16

Table 11.2-7 SAR testing results for LTE Band 2 (20MHz BW) head configuration



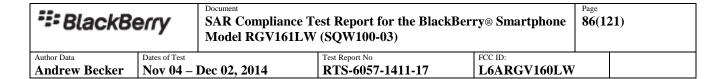
	Measu	red/Ext	rapolated	SAR Values	s - Head - GS	M/EDG	E/DTM	1900 M	lHz	Hz	
				Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)		
D = = !#! =	Time	CI-	Freq.	(di	3m)		Extrap	olated	Repo	rted	
Position	Slot	Ch.	(MHz)			Drift	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	
				Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR	
		512	1850.2								
	1	661	1880.0								
		810	1909.8								
Right		512	1850.2	29	28.2	-0.05	0.686	0.694	0.825	0.834	
Cheek	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	0.13	0.614		0.738		
Cileek		810	1909.8	29	28.1	-0.02	0.621		0.764		
		512	1850.2								
	3	661	1880.0								
		810	1909.8								
		512	1850.2								
	1	661	1880.0								
		810	1909.8								
Right		512	1850.2								
15° Tilt	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	0.07	0.160		0.192		
13 1111		810	1909.8								
		512	1850.2								
	3	661	1880.0								
		810	1909.8								
		512	1850.2								
	1	661	1880.0								
		810	1909.8								
Left		512	1850.2								
Cheek	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	0.77	0.244		0.293		
Cileek		810	1909.8								
		512	1850.2								
	3	661	1880.0								
		810	1909.8								
		512	1850.2								
	1	661	1880.0								
		810	1909.8								
Left		512	1850.2								
15° Tilt	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	0.46	0.117		0.141		
15 1111		810	1909.8								
		512	1850.2								
	3	661	1880.0								
		810	1909.8								
		Repea	t Scans - F	Right Cheek							
2nd Scan	2	512	1850.2	29	28.2	0.03	0.689	0.696	0.828	0.837	

Table 11.2-8 SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/DTM 1900 head configuration

## BlackB			Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>85</b> (121)	
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	·

	Measure	d/Extrapo	lated SAR V	/alues - Head	d - WCDI	MA FDD	II 1900 N	ЛHz	
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dl	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
Right	9262	1852.4	24.6	23.76	-0.05	1.05		1.27	
Cheek	9400	1880.0	24.6	23.87	-0.05	1.09		1.29	
Clieek	9538	1907.6	24.6	23.89	-0.02	1.13	1.13	1.33	1.33
Right	9262	1852.4							
15° Tilt	9400	1880.0	24.6	23.87	-0.11	0.299		0.354	
13 1111	9538	1907.6							
Left	9262	1852.4							
Cheek	9400	1880.0	24.6	23.87	0.06	0.445	0.472	0.526	0.558
Clieek	9538	1907.6							
Left	9262	1852.4							
15° Tilt	9400	1880.0	24.6	23.87	-0.11	0.342		0.405	
13 1111	9538	1907.6							
	Rep	eat Scans	s - Right Cheek						
2nd Scan	9538	1907.6	24.6	23.89	0.04	1.13	1.15	1.33	1.35

Table 11.2-9 SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD II head configuration



Measure	d/Extrap	olated	SAR Value	es - Head - 8	02.11bgn 24	50 MHz						
	Data			Cond. Out	put Power	Durtu			1g SA	R (W/K	(g)	
Position	Rate	Ch.	Freq.	(di	3m)	Duty Factor	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted	FAST	FULL
Position	(Mbps)	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(%)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	SAR at	SAR at
	(IVIDP3)			Declared	Wicasarca	(70)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR	100% DF	100% DF
			802.1	lg								
Right		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Cheek	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.129		0.170		0.179	
CHEEK		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
Right		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
15° Tilt	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.147	0.144	0.194	0.190	0.203	0.199
13 1110		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
Left		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Cheek	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.040		0.052		0.055	
CHEEK		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
Left		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
15° Tilt	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.057		0.075		0.079	
13 1110		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
		Addit	ional Scar	ns - 802.11b								
Right		1	2412.0	17	17.00	95.0	0.117		0.117		0.123	
15° Tilt	1	6	2437.0	17.5	17.50	95.0	0.121		0.121		0.127	
13 1111		11	2462.0	16.5	16.40	95.0	0.084		0.086		0.090	

Table 11.2-10 SAR testing results for Wi-Fi/WLAN/802.11b head configuration

**Note 1:** SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power mode and channel.

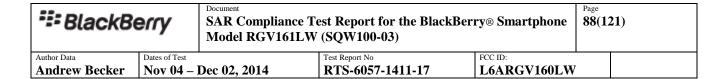
**Note 2:** Spot check measurements were performed on 802.11b as its conducted power is ½ dB higher on the low/high channel than 802.11g.

	_	te Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>87</b> (121)	
Author Data	Dates of Test		FCC ID:		
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 -	Dec 02, 2014	L6ARGV160LW	,	

Measure	ed/Extra	polated 9	SAR Values	- Head - Blue	tooth				
		24	50 MHz						
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Daalamad	Manager	_	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
Diaht	0	2402.0							
Right	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	0.10	0.016		0.017	
Cheek	78	2480.0							
Diaht	0	2402.0							
Right 15° Tilt	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	0.66	0.019	0.018	0.020	0.019
13 1111	78	2480.0							
Left	0	2402.0							
Cheek	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	0.25	0.006		0.006	
CHEEK	78	2480.0							
Left	0	2402.0							
15° Tilt	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	0.43	0.008		0.009	
13 1111	78	2480.0							

Table 11.2-11 SAR testing results for Bluetooth head configuration

Note: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power channel.



IVICAS	ureu, Ex	I	CU JAN	vaiu	- 11ea		1 5000-6000 ľ	V11 12	-		CAD /::	. /1/ -1	
	Data	D)4/	6		F		put Power	Duty			SAR (W		
Position	Rate	BW	Sub	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Bm)	Factor	_	olated			FULL
	(Mbps)	(MHz)	Band		(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(%)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	SAR at 100% DF
			Low	36	5180	18	16.2	95		0.074		0.112	0.118
			Band	48	5240								
			Mid	52	5260	20	18.3	95		0.167		0.247	0.259
			Band	64	5320								
Right			Upper	104	5520	20	18.7	95		0.110		0.148	0.156
Cheek	6	20	Band	116	5580								
CHEEK			Грани	124	5620								
			'	136	5680								
			Upper	149	5745								
			Band	157	5785	20	18.5	95		0.249		0.352	0.369
			П	165	5825								
			Low										
Right	6	20	Mid										
15° Tilt	0	20	I										
			II	157	5785	20	18.5	95		0.376		0.531	0.558
			Low	36	5180	18	16.2	95		0.060		0.091	0.095
			Band	48	5240								
			Mid	52	5260	20	18.3	95		0.123		0.182	0.191
			Band	64	5320								
Left			Llnnor	104	5520	20	18.7	95		0.127		0.171	0.180
Cheek	6	20	Upper Band	116	5580								
Cheek			Banu	124	5620								
			' '	136	5680								
			Upper	149	5745								
			Band	157	5785	20	18.5	95		0.260		0.367	0.386
			П	165	5825								
			Low										
Left	6	20	Mid										
15° Tilt	6	20	ı										
			П	157	5785	20	18.5	95		0.328		0.463	0.486

Table 11.2-12 SAR testing results for 802.11a head configuration

Note: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power channel in each sub-band.

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LV	Test Report for the Black V (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>89</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

## 11.3 SAR measurement results at highest power measured for Hotspot and body-worn configurations

Me	easured/	Extrapo	olated	SAR Val	ues - Hots	spot (	10mm Spaci	ing) - LTE Bai	nd 17 70	0 MHz	(BW 10	MHz)			
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)			
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted		
FOSICION	iviou.	(MHz)	IND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR		
				23780	709.0	49	23.5	22.65	0.01	0.620	0.633	0.754			
			1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.03	0.01	0.605	0.033	0.716	0.770		
10mm	0.000	40.0		23800	711.0	49	23.5	22.72	0.07	0.595		0.712			
Back	QPSK	10.0		23780	709.0										
			25	23790	710.0										
			50	23800	711.0	25	22.5	21.67	0.00	0.494		0.598			
			50												
10mm	10			23780	709.0										
	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	-0.06	0.319		0.377			
Front				23800	711.0										
10mm				23780	709.0										
Left	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	-0.04	0.128		0.151			
Leit				23800	711.0										
10mm				23780	709.0										
	QPSK	10.0	10.0 1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	-0.05	0.375		0.444			
Rigiit	Right		23800	711.0											
10mm				23780	709.0										
	10mm Bottom QPSK 1	10.0	10.0 1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	0.05	0.155		0.183			
BULLUIII		10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0		23800	711.0							

Table 11.3-1a SAR testing results for LTE Band 17 (10MHz BW) Hotspot configuration

Measure	d/Extra	oolated	SAR V	alues - E	Body-Wo	rn (15	mm Spacing	g/Holster) - I	TE Band	17 700	MHz (	BW 10	MHz)			
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR	(W/Kg)				
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted			
FUSICIOII	wiou.	(MHz)	I\D#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL			
							Decialed	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR			
				23780	709.0	49	23.5	22.65	-0.01	0.375	0.378	0.456	0.460			
			1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	-0.04	0.368		0.435				
15mm			10.0	23800	711.0	49	23.5	22.72	-0.01	0.366		0.438				
Back	QPSK   10.0	10.0	10.0	23780	709.0											
Dack						25	23790	710.0								
				23800	711.0	25	22.5	21.67	0.05	0.304		0.368				
			50													
15mm				23780	709.0											
Front	QPSK	10.0	1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	-0.01	0.269		0.318				
FIOIIL				23800	711.0											
Holston				23780	709.0											
Back	Holster QPSK	10.0	0.0 1	23790	710.0	49	23.5	22.77	0.02	0.272		0.322				
DdCK				23800	711.0											

Table 11.3-1b SAR testing results for LTE Band 17 (10MHz BW) body-worn configuration



**Note 1:** If the power drift is  $\leq -0.200$  dB, the extrapolated SAR is calculated using the formula:

Extrapolated SAR = (Measured SAR) \*  $10^{(1)}$  (|Power Drift (dB)| /  $10^{(1)}$ 

**Note 2:** Only Middle channel was tested when 1g reported SAR  $\leq$  0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit.

**Note 3a:** For Fast SAR a zoom scan is required for each head position with 1g measured SAR  $\geq$  0.8 W/Kg and one additional zoom scan to cover all the remaining head positions. The scan is done on the worst case for the position(s)

**Note 3b:** For Fast SAR the technique cannot be utilized when 1g measured SAR  $\geq$  1.2 W/Kg, an error message occurs, or difference between the zoom and area scan 1g SAR  $\geq$  0.1 W/kg for that configuration.

**Note 4:** A  $2^{nd}$  scan is required when 1g measured SAR  $\geq 0.8$  W/Kg. A  $3^{rd}$  scan is required when 1g measured SAR  $\geq 1.45$  W/Kg or the  $2^{nd}$  scan SAR differs more than 20%. A  $4^{th}$  scan is required when the 1g measured SAR  $\geq 1.50$  W/Kg or the previous measurements differ more than 20%.

**Note 5:** Device was tested with 15 mm BLACKBERRY recommended separation distance to allow typical after-market holster to be used.

**Note 6:** For Hot Spot mode any side of the phone that is further than 2.5 cm away from the transmitting antenna can be exempted from testing.

**Note 7a:** For LTE it is only required to test the configuration (channel and offset) yielding the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% when combined 1g avg. SAR < 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit for both cases. Also, when the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% are both greater than RB 100%, then SAR testing for RB 100% can be excluded.

**Note 7b:** For LTE if 1g avg. SAR > 0.8 W/Kg or not at least 3dB lower than the limit, than the remaining channels for that RB number must be tested and one additional scan must be done with RB 100%. For all additional scans the highest conducted power configuration (channel and offset) must be used.

**Note 7c:** For LTE if SAR  $\leq$  1.45, then SAR tests for the smaller bandwidths are not required

**Note 7d:** For LTE the lower bandwidths are only tested on the cases where the conducted power is 0.5 dB greater than those found on the highest bandwidth or when the reported 1g SAR > 1.45 for the highest bandwidth.

**Note 7e:** For LTE 16 QAM is only tested on the cases where its conducted power is 0.5 dB greater than QPSK or when the reported 1g SAR > 1.45 for QPSK.



М	easured	/Extrap	olated	SAR Val	ues - Hot	tspot (	(10mm Spac	ing) - LTE Ba	nd 5 85	0 MHz (	BW 10	MHz)			
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR	(W/Kg)			
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted		
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL		
							Decialed	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR		
				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	-0.08	0.522		0.579			
			1	20525	836.5	0	24	23.46	-0.05	0.536	0.605	0.607	0.685		
10mm				20600	844.0	49	24	23.43	0.05	0.505		0.576			
Back	QPSK	10.0		20450	829.0	25	23	22.54	0.05	0.421		0.468			
Dack			25	20525	836.5										
			50	20600	844.0										
			50	20252	836.5										
10mm				10.0		20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	-0.03	0.447		0.496	
Front	QPSK	10.0	10.0 1	20525	836.5										
FIOIIL				20600	844.0										
10mm				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	-0.02	0.409		0.454			
Left	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5										
Leit				20600	844.0										
10mm				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	0.02	0.639	0.628	0.709	0.697		
	QPSK	10.0 1	20525	836.5	0	24	23.46	-0.03	0.609		0.690				
Right			20600	844.0	49	24	23.43	-0.01	0.472		0.538				
10mm				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	0.01	0.282		0.313			
_	10mm Bottom QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5										
BULLUIII			10.0	10.0		20600	844.0								

Table 11.3-2a SAR testing results for LTE Band 5 (10MHz BW) Hotspot configuration

Measure	ed/Extra	polated	I SAR V	/alues -	Body-Wo	rn (15	mm Spacin	g/Holster) -	LTE Ban	d 5 850	MHz (B	W 10 P	∕IHz)				
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR	(W/Kg)					
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	(MHz) OFF	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted				
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.			Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL				
							Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR				
				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	-0.07	0.433	0.438	0.480	0.486				
			1	20525	836.5	0	24	23.46	0.05	0.433		0.490					
15mm				20600	844.0	49	24	23.43	0.00	0.357		0.407					
Back	OPSK   10.0	10.0	10.0	20450	829.0	25	23	22.54	0.04	0.344		0.382					
Dack		2					25	20525	836.5								
				20600	844.0												
			50														
15mm				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	0.00	0.414		0.459					
Front	QPSK	10.0	1	20525	836.5												
FIOIIL				20600	844.0												
Holston				20450	829.0	49	24	23.55	0.05	0.387		0.429					
Back	Holster QPSK 10	10.0	0 1	20525	836.5												
Dack				20600	844.0												

Table 11.3-2b SAR testing results for LTE Band 5 (10MHz BW) body-worn configuration

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the Blackl (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>92</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

Measure	ed/Extra	polated	SAR Valu	es - Hotspo	t (10mm Spa	cing) - (	SSM/E	DGE/DT	M 850	MHz
				Cond. Out	tput Power	Power	:	lg SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Time	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted
Position	Slot	CII.	(MHz)	Dealared	Manageman	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				Declared	Measured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	2	190	836.6							
10mm		251	848.8							
Back		128	824.2	29	28.6	0.10	0.767		0.841	
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.02	0.770	0.764	0.884	0.877
		251	848.8	29	28.4	-0.03	0.692		0.795	
		128	824.2							
	4	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
10mm		128	824.2							
Front	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	0.02	0.623		0.715	
FIOIIL		251	848.8							
10mm		128	824.2							
Left	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.07	0.471		0.541	
Leit		251	848.8							
10mm		128	824.2							
Right	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.05	0.749		0.860	
Rigiit		251	848.8							
10mm	_	128	824.2							
Bottom	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.03	0.27		0.310	
BULLUITI		251	848.8							

Table 11.3-3a SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/GPRS 850 Hotspot configuration

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	est Report for the Blackl (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>93</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

Measured	/Extrapo	olated S	AR Values	s - Body-Wo	rn (15mm S <sub>l</sub>	pacing/l	Holster	) - GSM	/EDGE	/DTM 850 I
				Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SA	R (W/K	(g)
Position	Time	Ch.	Freq.	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Re	ported
Position	Slot	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL SAR
				Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	FULL SAN
		128	824.2							
	1	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
		128	824.2							
	2	190	836.6							
15mm		251	848.8							
Back		128	824.2	29	28.6	0.05	0.544	0.561	0.596	0.615
	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	0.03	0.532		0.611	
		251	848.8	29	28.4	-0.02	0.433		0.497	
		128	824.2							
	4	190	836.6							
		251	848.8							
15mm		128	824.2	29	28.6	-0.02	0.525		0.576	
Front	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.01	0.536		0.615	
FIOIIL		251	848.8	29	28.4	-0.10	0.445		0.511	
Holster		128	824.2							
Back		190	836.6							
Back		251	848.8							
Holster		128	824.2							
Front	3	190	836.6	29	28.4	-0.14	0.504		0.579	
FIUIIL		251	848.8							

Table 11.3-3b SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/GPRS 850 body-worn configuration

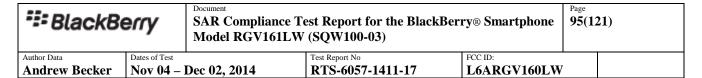
		_	re Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>94(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 -	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

Measure	d/Extrap	olated SA	AR Values - I	Hotspot (10r	nm Spac	ing) - W	CDMA F	DD V 850	MHz
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
FOSITION	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
10mm	4132	826.4	24.8	24.20	0.00	0.695	0.709	0.798	0.814
Back	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	-0.16	0.660		0.747	
Back	4233	846.6	24.8	24.33	0.17	0.603		0.672	
10mm	4132	826.4							
	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	-0.14	0.570		0.645	
Front	4233	846.6							
10mm	4132	826.4							
Left	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	0.02	0.487		0.551	
Leit	4233	846.6							
10mm	4132	826.4	24.8	24.20	0.02	0.860	0.860	0.987	0.987
	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	0.00	0.754		0.854	
Right	4233	846.6	24.8	24.33	0.09	0.675		0.752	
100000	4132	826.4							
10mm	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	0.09	0.327		0.370	
Bottom	4233	846.6							
	Re	peat Scan	s - <b>10</b> mm Ri	ight					
2nd Scan	4132	826.4	24.8	24.20	0.01	0.851	0.850	0.977	0.976

Table 11.3-4a SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD V Hotspot configuration

Measured/	Extrapo	lated SAR	Values - Bo	dy-Worn (1	5mm Spa	acing/Ho	olster) - \	<b>NCDMA</b>	FDD V 850 MHz
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g	SAR (W	/Kg)
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrapolated			Reported
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Dadasad	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	ELILL CAD
			Declared	ivieasured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	FULL SAR
15mm	4132	826.4	24.8	24.20	0.02	0.595	0.608	0.683	0.698
Back	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	-0.07	0.549		0.622	
Dack	4233	846.6	24.8	24.33	0.01	0.477		0.532	
15mm	4132	826.4							
	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	-0.04	0.517		0.585	
Front	4233	846.6							
Holster	4132	826.4							
	4182	836.4	24.8	24.26	-0.02	0.486		0.550	
Back	4233	846.6							

Table 11.3-4b SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD V body-worn configuration



Me	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Hotspot (10mm Spacing) - LTE Band 4 1800 MHz (BW 20 MHz)												
		BW			Freq.	RB	Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.	(MHz)	RB#	Ch.	(MHz)	OFF	(di	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
		(IVITIZ)			(IVITIZ)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				20050	1720.0	99	23	22.50	0.06	0.996		1.12	
			1	20175	1732.5	99	23	22.79	0.03	1.08		1.13	
10mm				20300	1745.0	99	23	22.59	-0.04	1.13	1.20	1.24	1.32
Back	QPSK	20.0		20050	1720.0	50	23	22.50	0.00	1.02		1.14	
Dack			50	20175	1732.5	50	23	22.71	0.02	1.05		1.12	
				20300	1745.0	0	23	22.69	0.00	1.08		1.16	
			100	20300	1745.0	0	23	22.68	0.07	1.09		1.17	
10mm				20050	1720.0								
-	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5	99	23	22.79	0.08	0.546		0.573	
Front				20300	1745.0								
10mm				20050	1720.0								
Left	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5	99	23	22.79	0.00	0.060		0.063	
Leit				20300	1745.0								
10mm				20050	1720.0								
Right	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5	99	23	22.79	0.04	0.441		0.463	
rigiit				20300	1745.0								
10mm				20050	1720.0								
Bottom	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5	99	23	22.79	0.00	0.554		0.581	
БОПОП				20300	1745.0								
10mm +				20050	1720.0								
Headset	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5								
ricauset	20300 174						23	22.59	0.01	1.14	1.21	1.25	1.33
			Repe	at Scans	- 10mm +	- Head	dset						
2nd Scan	QPSK	20.0	1	20300	1745.0	99	23	22.59	0.11	1.20	1.22	1.32	1.34

Table 11.3-5a SAR testing results for LTE Band 4 (20 MHz BW) Hotspot configuration

*** BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance Model RGV161L	Test Report for the Black W (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>96(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	7		

Measure	d/Extra	oolated	SAR V	alues - E	Body-Wo	rn (15	mm Spacing	g/Holster) - I	TE Band	4 1800	MHz (I	BW 20	MHz)
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	RB OFF	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
FUSILIUII	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.			Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
							Declared	ivieasured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				20050	1720.0	99	24	23.51	0.27	0.686		0.768	
			1	20175	1732.5	99	24	23.84	0.17	0.699	0.758	0.725	0.786
1Emm	15mm			20300	1745.0	99	24	23.58	0.04	0.679		0.748	
Back	QPSK	20.0		20050	1720.0								
Dack			50	20175	1732.5	50	23	22.70	0.06	0.563		0.603	
				20300	1745.0								
			100										
15mm				20050	1720.0								
Front	QPSK	20.0	1	20175	1732.5	99	24	23.84	0.03	0.432		0.448	
FIUIIL				20300	1745.0								
Holster			_	20050	1720.0								
Back	QPSK	20.0	) 1	20175	1732.5	99	24	23.84	0.02	0.455		0.472	
Dack				20300	1745.0								

Table 11.3-5b SAR testing results for LTE Band 4 (20 MHz BW) body-worn configuration



Measure	d/Extrapo	lated SAR	Values - Ho	otspot (10mn	n Spacin	g) - WCD	MA FDD	IV 1800	MHz
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
10mm	1312	1712.4	23.1	21.90	0.19	0.891		1.17	
Back	1413	1732.6	23.1	22.13	0.04	0.949		1.19	
Dack	1513	1752.6	23.1	22.20	0.03	1.09	1.12	1.34	1.38
10mm	1312	1712.4	23.1	21.90					
Front	1413	1732.6	23.1	22.13	0.07	0.510		0.638	
FIUIIL	1513	1752.6	23.1	22.20					
10mm	1312	1712.4	23.1	21.90					
Left	1413	1732.6	23.1	22.13	0.15	0.035		0.044	
Leit	1513	1752.6	23.1	22.20					
10mm	1312	1712.4	23.1	21.90					
	1413	1732.6	23.1	22.13	0.11	0.361		0.451	
Right	1513	1752.6	23.1	22.20					
10mm	1312	1712.4	23.1	21.90					
	1413	1732.6	23.1	22.13	0.01	0.438		0.548	
Bottom	1513	1752.6	23.1	22.20					
10mm .	1312	1712.4	23.1	21.90					
10mm +	1413	1732.6	23.1	22.13					
Headset	1513	1752.6	23.1	22.20	0.02	1.09		1.34	
	Rej	eat Scans	s - 10mm Ba	ck	-				
2nd Scan	1513	1752.6	23.1	22.20	0.05	1.04	1.06	1.28	1.30

Table 11.3-6a SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD IV Hotspot configuration

≅ BlackB	erry		e Test Report for the Blackl LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>98</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Recker	Nov 04 _	Dec 02 2014	•		

Measured/	Extrapola	ted SAR V	alues - Body	y-Worn (15n	nm Spaci	ng/Hols	ter) - W	CDMA FDD I	V 1800 MHz
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g S	SAR (W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Daalamad	N		FAST	FULL	FACTCAD	ELLIL CAD
			Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR
15mm	1312	1712.4	24.6	23.53	0.08	0.694		0.888	
15mm	1413	1732.6	24.6	23.89	-0.06	0.724		0.853	
Back	1513	1752.6	24.6	23.96	-0.11	0.756	0.828	0.876	0.959
15mm	1312	1712.4	24.6	23.53					
Front	1413	1732.6	24.6	23.89	0.05	0.407		0.479	
FIOIIL	1513	1752.6	24.6	23.96					
Holster	1312	1712.4	24.6	23.53					
	1413	1732.6	24.6	23.89	-0.06	0.548		0.645	
Back	1513	1752.6	24.6	23.96					

Table 11.3-6b SAR results for WCDMA FDD IV body-worn configuration

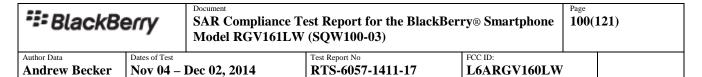
Me	easured/	Extrapo	lated	SAR Valu	ues - Hots	spot (	10mm Spaci	ing) - LTE Baı	nd 2 190	0 MHz	(BW 20	MHz)	
		BW			Freq.	RB	Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR (	(W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.	(MHz)	RB#	Ch.	(MHz)	OFF	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted
		(IVITIZ)			(IVITIZ)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				18700	1860.0	50	22.5	22.13	-0.04	0.789		0.859	
			1	18900	1880.0	50	22.5	22.06	0.04	0.833	0.812	0.922	0.899
10mm				19100	1900.0	99	22.5	22.29	0.04	0.754		0.791	
Back	QPSK	20.0		18700	1860.0	0	22.5	22.17	-0.01	0.814		0.878	
Dack			50	18900	1880.0	50	22.5	22.09	-0.05	0.819		0.900	
				19100	1900.0	0	22.5	22.19	0.02	0.823		0.884	
			100	19100	1900.0	0	22.5	22.17	0.07	0.829		0.894	
10mm				18700	1860.0								
Front	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
TTOTIC				19100	1900.0	99	22.5	22.29	0.02	0.518		0.544	
10mm				18700	1860.0								
Left	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
Leit				19100	1900.0	99	22.5	22.29	0.43	0.022		0.023	
10mm				18700	1860.0								
Right	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
Mgm				19100	1900.0	99	22.5	22.29	0.03	0.576		0.605	
10mm				18700	1860.0								
Bottom	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
שטננטווו				19100	1900.0	99	22.5	22.29	0.04	0.586		0.615	
-	_		Re	peat Sca	ns - 10m	m Bac	k		-				
2nd Scan	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0	50	22.5	22.06	-0.02	0.719	0.811	0.796	0.897

Table 11.3-7a SAR testing results for LTE Band 2 (20 MHz BW) Hotspot configuration

*** BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance Model RGV161L	Test Report for the Black W (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>99</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	·		

Measure	d/Extrap	oolated	SAR V	alues - E	Body-Wo	rn (15	mm Spacing	g/Holster) - I	TE Band	2 1900	MHz (	BW 20	MHz)
							Cond. Out	put Power	Power	:	lg SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Mod.	BW	RB#	Ch.	Freq.	RB	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Reported	
Position	wiou.	(MHz)	ND#	CII.	(MHz)	OFF	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
							Declared	ivieasured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
				18700	1860.0	0	24	23.60	0.18	0.477	0.469	0.523	0.514
			1	18900	1880.0	0	24	23.67	0.06	0.465		0.502	
15mm				19100	1900.0	99	24	23.79	0.10	0.434		0.456	
Back	QPSK	20.0		18700	1860.0								
Dack			50	18900	1880.0								
				19100	1900.0	0	23	22.71	0.05	0.453		0.484	
			100	19100	1900.0								
15mm				18700	1860.0								
Front	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
FIUIL				19100	1900.0	99	24	23.79	-0.02	0.332		0.348	
Holster				18700	1860.0								
Back	QPSK	20.0	1	18900	1880.0								
Dack				19100	1900.0	99	24	23.79	0.08	0.255		0.268	

Table 11.3-7b SAR testing results for LTE Band 2 (20 MHz BW) body-worn configuration



Measure	ed/Extra	polated	SAR Valu	es - Hotspo	t (10mm Spa	cing) - (	GSM/EI	DGE/DT	M 1900	MHz
				Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Time	Ch.	Freq.	(di	3m)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
Position	Slot	Cn.	(MHz)	Daalamad	N. 0		FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
				Declared	Measured	(dB)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
		512	1850.2							
	1	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
		512	1850.2	29	28.2	0.03	0.945	0.961	1.14	1.16
	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	-0.17	0.759		0.913	
10mm		810	1909.8	29	28.1	-0.11	0.761		0.936	
Back		512	1850.2							
	3	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
		512	1850.2							
	4	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
10,,,,,,		512	1850.2							
10mm	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	-0.04	0.511		0.614	
Front		810	1909.8							
10,,,,,,		512	1850.2							
10mm Left	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	0.14	0.021		0.025	
Leit		810	1909.8							
10		512	1850.2							
10mm	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	-0.03	0.447		0.537	
Right		810	1909.8							
10		512	1850.2							
10mm	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	-0.01	0.430		0.517	
Bottom		810	1909.8							
100000		512	1850.2	29	28.2	-0.04	0.952	0.984	1.14	1.18
10mm +	2	661	1880.0							
Headset		810	1909.8							
	Rep	oeat Sca	ns- 10mm	Back + Hea	dset					
2nd Scan	2	512	1850.2	29	28.2	0.10	0.981	1.02	1.18	1.23

Table 11.3-8a SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/GPRS 1900 Hotspot configuration

## BlackBo	erry	SAR Compliance Model RGV161L	e Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page 101(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	,		

Measured	/Extrapo	olated S	AR Values	s - Body-Wo	rn (15mm S <sub>l</sub>	pacing/	Holster	) - GSM	/EDGE/DTM	1 1900 MHz
				Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g	SAR (W/Kg)	
Position	Time	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted
Position	Slot	Cn.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR
		512	1850.2							
	1	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
		512	1850.2	29	28.2	0.00	0.410	0.424	0.493	0.510
	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	-0.06	0.368		0.442	
15mm		810	1909.8	29	28.1	0.02	0.368		0.453	
Back		512	1850.2							
	3	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
		512	1850.2							
	4	661	1880.0							
		810	1909.8							
15mm		512	1850.2							
Front	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	0.01	0.280		0.337	
110110		810	1909.8							
Holster		512	1850.2							
Back	2	661	1880.0	29	28.2	0.14	0.221		0.266	
Dack		810	1909.8							
		Repea	t Scans - :	15mm Back						
2nd Scan	2	512	1850.2	29	28.2	0.01	0.432	0.450	0.519	0.541

Table 11.3-8b SAR testing results for GSM/EDGE/GPRS 1900 body-worn configuration

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LV	Test Report for the Black V (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page 102(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

Measure	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Hotspot (10mm Spacing) - WCDMA FDD II 1900 MHz										
			Cond. Out	put Power	Power		1g SAR (	(W/Kg)			
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dl	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted		
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL		
			Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR		
10mm	9262	1852.4	22.1	21.00	0.07	0.896	0.991	1.15	1.28		
Back	9400	1880.0	22.1	21.16	0.10	0.823		1.02			
Dack	9538	1907.6	22.1	21.05	0.02	0.751		0.956			
10mm	9262	1852.4									
Front	9400	1880.0	22.1	21.16	0.09	0.476		0.591			
FIOIIL	9538	1907.6									
10mm	9262	1852.4									
_	9400	1880.0	22.1	21.16	0.24	0.038		0.047			
Left	9538	1907.6									
10mm	9262	1852.4									
	9400	1880.0	22.1	21.16	0.03	0.496		0.616			
Right	9538	1907.6									
10mm	9262	1852.4									
_	9400	1880.0	22.1	21.16	0.14	0.421		0.523			
Bottom	9538	1907.6									
10,00,00	9262	1852.4	22.1	21.00	0.00	0.908	0.938	1.17	1.21		
10mm +	9400	1880.0									
Headset	9538	1907.6									
-	Re	peat Scan	s - 10mm Ba	ck							
2nd Scan	9262	1852.4	22.1	21.00	-0.05	0.929	0.960	1.20	1.24		

Table 11.3-9a SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD II Hotspot configuration

## BlackBo	erry	-	e Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page 103(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	·	

Measured/	Measured/Extrapolated SAR Values - Body-Worn (15mm Spacing/Holster) - WCDMA FDD II 1900 MHz											
			Cond. Out	tput Power	Power		1g S	AR (W/Kg)				
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dBm)		Drift	Extrapolated		Repo	orted			
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST SAR	FULL SAR			
			Declared	ivieasured	(ub)	SAR	SAR	FAST SAK	FULL SAK			
15mm	9262	1852.4	24.6	23.76	0.00	0.782	0.832	0.949	1.01			
Back	9400	1880.0	24.6	23.87	0.01	0.725		0.858				
васк	9538	1907.6	24.6	23.89	-0.04	0.687		0.809				
15mm	9262	1852.4										
Front	9400	1880.0	24.6	23.87	-0.02	0.457		0.541				
FIUIIL	9538	1907.6										
Holster	9262	1852.4										
Back	9400	1880.0	24.6	23.87	0.05	0.406		0.480				
Dack	9538	1907.6										
	Rej	peat Scan	s - 15mm Ba	ck			_					
2nd Scan	9262	1852.4	24.6	23.76	0.19	0.770	0.806	0.934	0.978			

Table 11.3-9b SAR testing results for WCDMA FDD II body-worn configuration

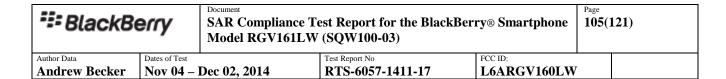


Measure	ed/Extra <sub>l</sub>			•	t (10mm Spa	cing) -						
		80	2.11bgn 2 		put Power				1g SA	R (W/K	(g)	
D!#!	Data	C l-	Freq.		3m)	Duty	Extrap	olated			FAST	FULL
Position	Rate (Mbps)	Ch.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	Factor (%)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	SAR at 100% DF	SAR at 100% DF
			802.11	lg								
10mm		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Back	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.131	0.147	0.173	0.194	0.181	0.203
Dack		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
10mm		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Front	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.034		0.045		0.047	
TTOTIC		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
10mm		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Left	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.054		0.071		0.075	
Leit		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
10mm		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Right	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.012		0.016		0.017	
Mgmc		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
10mm		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Top	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.084		0.110		0.116	
ТОР		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
10mm +		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Headset	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0						
. icaasct		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
		Addit	ional Scar	ns - 802.11b	,	1						
10mm		1	2412.0	17	17.00	95.0	0.120		0.120		0.126	
Back	1	6	2437.0	17.5	17.50	95.0	0.105	0.121	0.105	0.121	0.110	0.127
Duck		11	2462.0	16.5	16.40	95.0	0.107		0.109		0.115	

Table 11.3-10a SAR testing results for Wi-Fi/WLAN/802.11b/g Hotspot configuration

Note 1: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power mode and channel.

**Note 2:** Spot check measurements were performed on 802.11b as its conducted power is ½ dB higher than 802.11g on the low/high channel.



Mea		•			y-Worn (15n	nm						
		ing/Hol	ster) - 802	2.11bgn 245 Cond. Out	put Power				1g SA	R (W/K	(g)	
Position	Data Rate	Ch.	Freq.		3m)	Duty Factor	Extrap	olated		orted	FAST	FULL
rosition	(Mbps)	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(%)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	SAR at 100% DF	SAR at 100% DF
			802.1	lg								
15mm		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Back	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.067	0.068	0.088	0.090	0.092	0.094
Dack		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
15mm		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Front	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.021		0.027		0.029	
FIONE		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
Holster		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Back	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0	0.037		0.048		0.051	
Dack		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
Holster		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Front	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0						
TTOTIC		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
15mm +		1	2412.0		16.20	95.0						
Headset	6	6	2437.0	19.5	18.30	95.0						
Heauset		11	2462.0		15.15	95.0						
		Addit	ional Scar	ıs - 802.11b								
15mm		1	2412.0	17	17.00	95.0	0.056		0.056		0.058	
Back	1	6	2437.0	17.5	17.50	95.0	0.050		0.050		0.052	
Dack		11	2462.0	16.5	16.40	95.0	0.043		0.044		0.046	

Table 11.3-10b SAR testing results for Wi-Fi/WLAN/802.11b/g body-worn configuration

**Note 1:** SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power mode and channel.

**Note 2:** Spot check measurements were performed on 802.11b as its conducted power is ½ dB higher than 802.11g on the low/high channel.

≅ BlackB	erry	_	e Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page 106(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	·

Me	•	•		lues - Hotspo	ot				
	(10mm	Spacing)	- Bluetooth Cond. Out	tput Power	Power		1g SAR	(W/Kg)	
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(di	Bm)	Drift	Extrap	olated	Repo	rted
Position	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST SAR	FULL SAR	FAST SAR	FULL SAR
10,000	0	2402.0							
10mm	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	0.30	0.021	0.022	0.023	0.024
Back	78	2480.0							
10mm	0	2402.0							
Front	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	-0.15	0.004		0.005	
	78	2480.0							
10mm	0	2402.0							
Left	39	2441.0							
Leit	78	2480.0							
10mm	0	2402.0							
Right	39	2441.0							
MgHt	78	2480.0							
10mm	0	2402.0							
Bottom	39	2441.0							
BULLUIII	78	2480.0							
10mm	0	2402.0							
_	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	0.05	0.008		0.009	
Тор	78	2480.0							

Table 11.3-11a SAR testing results for Bluetooth Hotspot configuration

Note: SAR measurements were performed on the highest output power channel

*** BlackB	erry		ce Test Report for the Black LW (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page 107(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

	•	•		es - Body-Wooth 2450 MF					
			Cond. Out	Power	1g SAR (W/Kg)				
Position	Ch.	Freq.	(dl	3m)	Drift	Extrapolated		Repo	rted
rosition	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(dB)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL
			Declared	ivieasureu	(ub)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR
15mm	0	2402.0							
Back	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	0.10	0.011		0.012	
Dack	78	2480.0							
15mm	0	2402.0							
Front	39	2441.0							
FIUIL	78	2480.0							
Holster	0	2402.0							
Back	39	2441.0	10.75	10.4	-0.04	0.006		0.006	
DdCK	78	2480.0							

Table 11.3-11b SAR testing results for Bluetooth body-worn configuration



Measur	ed/Extra	polate	d SAR V	alues	- Hotsp	ot (10mm S	pacing) - 802	2.11an									
			50	000-60	000 MHz	<u>!</u>											
	Data					Cond. Out	put Power	Duty		1g	SAR (W	//Kg)					
Position	Rate	BW	Sub	Ch.	Freq.	(dl	Bm)	Factor	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted	FULL				
rosition	(Mbps)	(MHz)	Band	CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(%)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	SAR at				
	(IVIDPS)					Deciared	ivieasureu	(70)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR	100% DF				
			Low	36	5180	17	15.5	95		0.586		0.828	0.869				
			Band	48	5240	17	15.2	95		0.737		1.12	1.17				
			Mid	52	5260												
			Band	64	5320												
10mm			Upper	104	5520												
Back	6	20	Band	116	5580												
Dack			l l	124	5620												
							'	136	5680								
			Upper	149	5745	16	15.2	95		0.453		0.545	0.572				
			Band	157	5785	16	14.8										
			Ш	165	5825	16	14.6										
			Low	48	5240	17	15.2	95		0.030		0.045	0.048				
10mm	6	20	Mid														
Front	U	20	I														
			=														
			Low														
10mm	6	20	Mid	48	5240	17	15.2	95		0.095		0.144	0.151				
Left	O	20	I														
			Ш														
			Low														
10mm	6	20	Mid	48	5240	17	15.2	95		0.011		0.017	0.018				
Right	O	20	I														
			II														
_	•		Low														
10mm	6	20	Mid	48	5240	17	15.2	95		0.215		0.325	0.342				
Тор	О	20	ı														
			П														

Table 11.3-12a SAR testing results for 802.11a Hotspot configuration

**Note 1:** SAR measurements were performed on highest power channel in each sub-band and other default channel for the worst case sub-band.

Note 2: Hotspot is only supported on the Low band and Upper band II.



Measure	d/Extrap	olated	SAR Va	lues -	Body-V	Vorn (15mn	n Spacing/Ho	lster) -					
	802.11an 5000-6000 MHz												
	Data	Data				Cond. Out	Cond. Output Power Duty		1g SAR (W/Kg)				
Position	Rate			Ch.	Freq.	(dBm)		Factor	Extrap	olated	Repo	orted	FULL
(Mbps				CII.	(MHz)	Declared	Measured	(%)	FAST	FULL	FAST	FULL	SAR at
	(111.505)					Decialed	Wicasurca	(/0)	SAR	SAR	SAR	SAR	100% DF
			Low	36	5180	18	16.2	95		0.419		0.634	0.666
			Band	48	5240								
			Mid	52	5260	20	18.3	95		0.957		1.42	1.49
			Band	64	5320	20	18.1	95		0.858		1.33	1.40
15mm			Upper	104	5520	20	18.7	95		0.335		0.452	0.474
Back	6 20	20	Band	116	5580								
Dack			I	124	5620								
			_ '	136	5680								
			Upper	153	5765	20	18.4	95		0.612		0.885	0.929
			Band	157	5785	20	18.5	95		0.708		1.00	1.05
			Ш	165	5825	20	18.1	95		0.785		1.22	1.28
		6 20	Low										
15mm	6		Mid	52	5260	20	18.3	95		0.056		0.083	0.087
Front	U		I										
			Ш										
			Mid	52	5260	20	18.3	95		0.715		1.06	1.11
Holster	6	20	Mid	64	5320	20	18.1	95		0.515		0.798	0.838
Back	O	20											
			Low										
Holster	6	20	Mid										
Front	O	20	- 1										
			Ш										
			Low										
15mm +	6		Mid	52	5260	20	18.3	95		0.929		1.37	1.44
Headset	0	20	I										
			П										
			Repeat	Scan	s - 15mr	n Back							
2nd Scan	6	20	Mid	52	5260	20	18.3	95		0.883		1.31	1.37

Table 11.3-12b SAR testing results for 802.11a body-worn configuration

## BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	Page 110(121)		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 – 1	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	7

## 11.4 Simultaneous transmission analysis for SAR measurement results

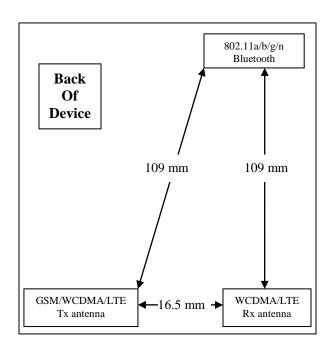


Figure 11.4-1 Back view of device showing closest distance between antenna pairs

Separate Transmitting Antenna							
Separate Antenna	Technologies Utiliz	Technologies Utilized By Each Antenna					
Antenna 1	GSM, WO	CDMA, LTE					
Antenna 2	Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz, Wi-	Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz, Wi-Fi 5.0 GHz, Bluetooth					
Simultaneous Transmission Combinations							
Configuration	Simultaneous Transmission	Simultaneous Transmission					
Configuration	(by Antenna)	(by Technology)					
Head	Antenna 1 + Antenna 2	GSM/WCDMA/LTE + Wi-Fi/BT					
Body-Worn	Antenna 1 + Antenna 2	GSM/WCDMA/LTE + Wi-Fi/BT					
Hotspot	Antenna 1 + Antenna 2	GSM/WCDMA/LTE + Wi-Fi/BT					

**Table 11.4-1 Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios** 

**Note 1:** BT and Wi-Fi cannot transmit simultaneously since the design doesn't allow it and they use the same antenna.

**Note 2:** 802.11b and 802.11a cannot transmit simultaneously since the design doesn't allow it and they use the same antenna.

Note 3: LTE and GSM/WCDMA cannot transmit simultaneously since it shares the same antenna.



 $SAR\ Compliance\ Test\ Report\ for\ the\ BlackBerry @\ Smartphone$ Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 111(121)

Author Data

**Andrew Becker** 

Dates of Test

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No RTS-6057-1411-17

	Head SAR Values Summation On The Same Test Position										
		Licensed Trans	smitters	- Wi-Fi	Max						
Config	Position	Band	1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)	2.4/5.0GHz 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)	Sum 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)						
		LTE Band 17	0.383	0.369	0.752						
		LTE Band 5	0.386	0.369	0.755						
		GSM/DTM 850	0.634	0.369	1.00						
		WCDMA FDD V	0.527	0.369	0.896						
Head SAR	Right Cheek	LTE Band 4	0.804	0.369	1.17						
37 (11	Check	WCDMA FDD IV	0.935	0.369	1.30						
		LTE Band 2	1.18	0.369	1.55						
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.837	0.369	1.21						
		WCDMA FDD II	1.35	0.369	1.72						
		LTE Band 17	0.253	0.558	0.811						
		LTE Band 5	0.240	0.558	0.798						
	Right Tilt	GSM/DTM 850	0.442	0.558	1.00						
111		WCDMA FDD V	0.340	0.558	0.898						
Head SAR		LTE Band 4	0.219	0.558	0.777						
<b>9</b> 7 t		WCDMA FDD IV	0.208	0.558	0.766						
		LTE Band 2	0.336	0.558	0.894						
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.192	0.558	0.750						
		WCDMA FDD II	0.354	0.558	0.912						
		LTE Band 17	0.226	0.386	0.612						
		LTE Band 5	0.241	0.386	0.627						
		GSM/DTM 850	0.392	0.386	0.778						
Head	Left	WCDMA FDD V	0.351	0.386	0.737						
SAR	Cheek	LTE Band 4	0.302	0.386	0.688						
		WCDMA FDD IV	0.276	0.386	0.662						
		LTE Band 2	0.458	0.386	0.844						
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.293	0.386	0.679						
		WCDMA FDD II	0.558	0.386	0.944						

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBer (SQW100-03)	rry® Smartphone	Page 112(121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

		LTE Band 17	0.153	0.486	0.639
		LTE Band 5	0.175	0.486	0.661
		GSM/DTM 850	0.288	0.486	0.774
		WCDMA FDD V	0.272	0.486	0.758
Head SAR	Left Tilt	LTE Band 4	0.242	0.486	0.728
37111	11110	WCDMA FDD IV	0.225	0.486	0.711
		LTE Band 2	0.374	0.486	0.860
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.141	0.486	0.627
		WCDMA FDD II	0.405	0.486	0.891

Table 11.4-2a Highest Head SAR values and summation on the same test position

Note 1: If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required. Note 2: If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters calculated.

Antonno	Band Pos		ition	1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna Band		Position		(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	UMTS II	Right	Right Cheek		62.5	-252.2	-170.9	
2	802.11a	Right	Cheek	0.369	15.0	-336.7	-172.1	
SAR	Sum	1.72	Coord. De	elta (mm)	47.6	84.5	1.2	
SAR SUM^1.5		2.25	Closes	t Distanc	e (mm):	96.97		
		•	Ratio	0.02				

Table 11.4-2b Head configuration ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters

**Note:** If the ratio of SAR to peak separation distance is  $\leq$  0.04, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.



SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 113(121)

Author Data

**Andrew Becker** 

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No RTS-6057-1411-17

		Licensed Trans	smitters		
Config.	Position	1g avg. Band SAR (W/Kg)		Wi-Fi 2.4/5.0GHz 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)	Max Sum 1g avg. SAR (W/Kg)
		LTE Band 17	0.770	1.17	1.94
		LTE Band 5	0.685	1.17	1.86
		GSM/DTM 850	0.877	1.17	2.05
Hotspot		WCDMA FDD V	0.814	1.17	1.98
Mode	10mm Back	LTE Band 4	1.34	1.17	2.51
SAR	Buck	WCDMA FDD IV	1.38	1.17	2.55
		LTE Band 2	0.900	1.17	2.07
		GSM/DTM 1900	1.23	1.17	2.40
		WCDMA FDD II	1.28	1.17	2.45
		LTE Band 17	0.377	0.048	0.425
		LTE Band 5	0.496	0.048	0.544
	10mm Front	GSM/DTM 850	0.715	0.048	0.763
Hotspot		WCDMA FDD V	0.645	0.048	0.693
Mode		LTE Band 4	0.573	0.048	0.621
SAR		WCDMA FDD IV	0.638	0.048	0.686
		LTE Band 2	0.610	0.048	0.658
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.614	0.048	0.662
		WCDMA FDD II	0.591	0.048	0.639
		LTE Band 17	0.151	0.151	0.302
		LTE Band 5	0.454	0.151	0.605
		GSM/DTM 850	0.541	0.151	0.692
Hotspot		WCDMA FDD V	0.551	0.151	0.702
Mode	10mm Left	LTE Band 4	0.063	0.151	0.214
SAR	2010	WCDMA FDD IV	0.044	0.151	0.195
		LTE Band 2	0.026	0.151	0.177
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.025	0.151	0.176
		WCDMA FDD II	0.047	0.151	0.198

≅ BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance T Model RGV161LW	Page 114(121)		
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	,

		LTE Band 17	0.444	0.018	0.462
		LTE Band 5	0.697	0.018	0.402
		GSM/DTM 850	0.860	0.018	0.713
		WCDMA FDD V	0.800	0.018	1.01
Hotspot	10mm				
Mode SAR	Right	LTE Band 4	0.463	0.018	0.481
37111		WCDMA FDD IV	0.451	0.018	0.469
		LTE Band 2	0.678	0.018	0.696
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.537	0.018	0.555
		WCDMA FDD II	0.616	0.018	0.634
		LTE Band 17	0.183		0.183
	10mm Bottom	LTE Band 5	0.313		0.313
		GSM/DTM 850	0.310		0.310
Hotspot		WCDMA FDD V	0.370		0.370
Mode		LTE Band 4	0.581		0.581
SAR		WCDMA FDD IV	0.548		0.548
		LTE Band 2	0.690		0.690
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.517		0.517
		WCDMA FDD II	0.523		0.523
		LTE Band 17		0.342	0.342
		LTE Band 5		0.342	0.342
		GSM/DTM 850		0.342	0.342
Hotspot		WCDMA FDD V		0.342	0.342
Mode	10mm	LTE Band 4		0.342	0.342
SAR	Тор	WCDMA FDD IV		0.342	0.342
		LTE Band 2		0.342	0.342
		GSM/DTM 1900		0.342	0.342
		WCDMA FDD II		0.342	0.342

Table 11.4-3a Highest Hotspot SAR values and summation on the same test position

Note 1: If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required. Note 2: If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters calculated.



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry  $\otimes$  Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 115(121)

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Dates of Test

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No **RTS-6057-1411-17** 

Antonno	Donal	Do	ition	1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Band	Position		(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	LTE 17	10m	m Back	0.77	3.0	42.0	-209.3	
2	802.11a	10m	m Back	1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	1.94	Coord. De	Coord. Delta (mm)		110.0	-1.4	
SAR SUM^1.5		2.70	2.70 Closest D		(mm):	118.87		
		•	Ratio	0.02				

Antonno	Band P		1g SAR		Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	banu	Position		(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	LTE 5	10mm Back		0.685	4.5	42.0	-208.4	
2	802.11a	10mm Back		1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	1.86	Coord. De	Coord. Delta (mm)		110.0	-0.5	
SAR SUM^1.5		2.53	2.53 Closest Distance (mm):			119.43		
			Ratio	0.02				

Antonno	Band	Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Danu			(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	GSM 850	10m	m Back	0.877	1.0	47.0	-208.2	
2	802.11a	10m	m Back	1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	2.05	Coord. De	elta (mm)	43.0	115.0	-0.3	
S	AR SUM^1.5	ı	2.93	Closest	t Distance	(mm):	122.78	
			Ratio	0.02	•			

Antonno	Band	Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Dallu			(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	UMTS V	10m	m Back	0.814	10.0	6.5	-208.3	
2	802.11a	10m	m Back	1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	1.98	Coord. De	elta (mm)	52.0	74.5	-0.4	
S	AR SUM^1.5	2.79		Closest	t Distance	(mm):	90.87	
			Ratio	0.03	•			

Antonno	Donal	Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Band			(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	LTE 4	10m	m Back	1.34	9.5	57.0	-207.5	
2	802.11a	10m	m Back	1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	2.51	Coord. De	elta (mm)	51.5	125.0	0.4	
S	AR SUM^1.5		3.98	Closest	Distance	(mm):	135.20	
		•	Ratio	0.03		•		



Antonno	Antenna Band Position	Desition		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna		(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z			
1	UMTS IV	10m	m Back	1.38	12.0	57.0	-207.5	
2	802.11a	10m	m Back	1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	2.55	Coord. De	lta (mm)	54.0	125.0	0.4	
S	AR SUM^1.5	ı	4.07	Closest	Distance	(mm):	136.17	
		•	Ratio	0.03		•		

Antonno	Band	Do	ition	1g SAR	Co	Coordinates (mm)		
Antenna	Danu	POS	Position		Х	Υ	Z	
1	LTE 2	10m	m Back	0.900	13.1	62.0	-207.5	
2	802.11a	10m	m Back	1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	2.07	Coord. De	elta (mm)	55.0	130.0	0.4	
S	AR SUM^1.5	ı	2.98	Closest	Distance	(mm):	141.17	
			Ratio	0.02				

Antenna Band		Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Dallu	PU	Position		X	Υ	Z	
1	GSM190 0	10m	m Back	1.23	12.0	57.0	-207.5	
2	802.11a	10m	m Back	1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	2.40	Coord. De	elta (mm)	54.0	125.0	0.4	
S	AR SUM^1.5	3.72		Closest Distance (mm):		(mm):	136.17	
			Ratio	0.03				

Antonno	Donal	Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Band			(W/Kg)	Х	Y	Z	
1	UMTS II	10m	m Back	1.28	12.0	57.0	-207.5	
2	802.11a	10m	m Back	1.17	-42.0	-68.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	2.45	Coord. De	elta (mm)	54.0	125.0	0.4	
S	AR SUM^1.5		3.83	Closest	Distance	(mm):	136.17	
		•	Ratio	0.03				

Table 11.4-3b Hotspot configuration ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters

**Note:** If the ratio of SAR to peak separation distance is  $\leq$  0.04, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.



	Body-Wor	n SAR Values Summ	ation On The	Same Test Position	on
		Licensed Tran	smitters	Wi-Fi	Max Sum
Config.	Position		1g avg.	2.4/5.0GHz 1g	1g avg.
Coming.	Position	Band	SAR	avg. SAR	SAR
			(W/Kg)	(W/Kg)	(W/Kg)
		LTE Band 17	0.460	1.49	1.95
		LTE Band 5	0.490	1.49	1.98
		GSM/DTM 850	0.615	1.49	2.11
Body	15mm	WCDMA FDD V	0.698	1.49	2.19
Worn	Back	LTE Band 4	0.786	1.49	2.28
SAR	Dack	WCDMA FDD IV	0.959	1.49	2.45
		LTE Band 2	0.514	1.49	2.00
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.541	1.49	2.03
		WCDMA FDD II	1.01	1.49	2.50
		LTE Band 17	0.318	0.087	0.405
	15mm	LTE Band 5	0.459	0.087	0.546
		GSM/DTM 850	0.615	0.087	0.702
Body		WCDMA FDD V	0.585	0.087	0.672
Worn	Front	LTE Band 4	0.448	0.087	0.535
SAR	FIORE	WCDMA FDD IV	0.479	0.087	0.566
		LTE Band 2	0.484	0.087	0.571
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.337	0.087	0.424
		WCDMA FDD II	0.541	0.087	0.628
		LTE Band 17	0.322	1.11	1.43
		LTE Band 5	0.429	1.11	1.54
		GSM/DTM 850		1.11	1.11
Body	Holster	WCDMA FDD V	0.550	1.11	1.66
Worn	Back	LTE Band 4	0.472	1.11	1.58
SAR	DdCK	WCDMA FDD IV	0.645	1.11	1.76
		LTE Band 2	0.348	1.11	1.46
		GSM/DTM 1900	0.266	1.11	1.38
		WCDMA FDD II	0.480	1.11	1.59
Body Worn SAR	Holster Front	GSM/DTM 850	0.579		0.579

Table 11.4-4a Highest Body-worn SAR values and summation on the same test position

**Note 1:** If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.

Note 2: If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters is required.



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry  $\otimes$  Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 118(121)

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Dates of Test

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No **RTS-6057-1411-17** 

Antenna B	Donal	Band Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
	Danu			(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	LTE 17	15mm	Back	0.46	-2.0	45.5	-208.3	
2	802.11a	15mm	Back	1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	1.95	Coord. D	elta (mm)	52.0	102.5	-0.2	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	5	2.72		Distance	(mm):	114.95	
			Ratio	0.02		•	_	

Antonno	Rond	Dosi	<b>!</b> :	1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Band	Position		(W/Kg)	Х	Y	Z	
1	LTE 5	15mm	Back	0.49	8.5	6.5	-208.5	
2	802.11a	15mm	Back	1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	1.98	Coord. D	elta (mm)	62.5	63.5	-0.4	
S	SAR SUM^1.5	5	2.79	Closest	Distance	(mm):	89.11	
			Ratio	0.03				

Antonno	Band	Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	banu			(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	GSM 850	15mm	n Back	0.615	5.5	9.5	-208.4	
2	802.11a	15mm	n Back	1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	2.11	Coord. D	elta (mm)	59.5	66.5	-0.3	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	5	3.05		Distance	(mm):	89.23	
		•	Ratio	0.03		•		

Antonno	Band	Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Dallu	Posi	Position		Х	Υ	Z	
1	UMTS V	15mm	n Back	0.698	7.0	6.5	-208.4	
2	802.11a	15mm	n Back	1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	2.19	Coord. D	elta (mm)	61.0	63.5	-0.3	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	3.24		Closest	Distance	(mm):	88.06	
			Ratio	0.04				

Antonno	Antenna Band Positi		Docition		Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna			uon	(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	LTE 4	15mm Back		0.786	11.5	60.5	-207.5	
2	802.11a	15mm Back		1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	2.28	Coord. D	elta (mm)	65.5	117.5	0.6	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	5	3.43	Closest Distance (mm):		(mm):	134.52	
		•	Ratio	0.03	•	•		



Document

SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry  $\otimes$  Smartphone Model RGV161LW (SQW100-03)

Page 119(121)

Author Data
Andrew Becker

Dates of Test

Nov 04 – Dec 02, 2014

Test Report No **RTS-6057-1411-17** 

Antonno Bond		Dosi	tion	1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	ntenna Band Position		uon	(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	UMTS IV	15mm Back		0.959	10.0	59.0	-207.6	
2	802.11a	15mm	Back	1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	2.45	Coord. D	elta (mm)	64.0	116.0	0.5	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	5	3.83	Closest Distance (mm):		(mm):	132.50	
			Ratio	0.03				

Antonno	Antenna Band Position		tion.	1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna			tion	(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	LTE 2	15mm Back		0.514	13.0	59.0	-207.5	
2	802.11a	15mm Back		1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	2.00	Coord. D	elta (mm)	67.0	116.0	0.6	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	5	2.84	Closest Distance (mm):		(mm):	133.97	
			Ratio	0.02		•		

Antonno	Band	Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	banu	Posi	Position		Х	Υ	Z	
1	GSM190 0	15mm Back		0.541	13.0	62.0	-207.5	
2	802.11a	15mm	n Back	1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	2.03	Coord. D	elta (mm)	67.0	119.0	0.6	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	UM^1.5 2.89			Closest Distance (mm):			
			Ratio	0.02				

Antonna Band		Dosition		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Band	Position		(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z	
1	UMTS II	15mm Back		1.01	13.0	60.5	-207.4	
2	802.11a	15mm Back		1.49	-54.0	-57.0	-208.1	
SAR	Sum	2.50	Coord. D	elta (mm)	67.0	117.5	0.7	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	5	3.95	Closest Distance (mm):			135.26	
			Ratio	0.03				

Antonno	Pand	Band Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)			
Antenna	Dallu			(W/Kg)	X	Υ	Z	
1	UMTS V	Holster back		0.550	-6.5	-1.0	-208.4	
2	802.11a	Holster back		1.11	-51.0	-64.0	-207.9	
SAR	Sum	1.66	Coord. D	elta (mm)	44.5	63.0	-0.5	
9	SAR SUM^1.5	5	2.14	Closest Distance (mm):		(mm):	77.13	
		•	Ratio	0.03				

## BlackB	erry	SAR Compliance Model RGV161L	Test Report for the Black! W (SQW100-03)	Berry® Smartphone	Page <b>120</b> (121)
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 –	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	•

Antonno	Band	Position		1g SAR	Coordinates (mm)		
Antenna	Danu			(W/Kg)	Х	Υ	Z
1	UMTS IV	Holste	r back	0.645	14.5	62.0	-207.2
2	802.11a	Holste	r back	1.11	-51.0	-64.0	-207.9
SAR	Sum	1.76	Coord. D	elta (mm)	65.5	126.0	0.7
9	SAR SUM^1.5	5	2.32		Closest Distance (mm):		142.01
			Ratio	0.02			

Table 11.4-4b Body-worn configuration ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters

**Note:** If the ratio of SAR to peak separation distance is  $\leq$  0.04, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.

*** BlackBe	erry	SAR Compliance To Model RGV161LW	est Report for the BlackBer (SQW100-03)	rry® Smartphone	Page <b>121(121)</b>
Author Data	Dates of Test		Test Report No	FCC ID:	
Andrew Becker	Nov 04 – 1	Dec 02, 2014	RTS-6057-1411-17	L6ARGV160LW	

## 12.0 REFERENCES

- [1] DASY 5 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT SYSTEM SOFTWARE MANUAL, Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.
- [2] FCC 47 CRF Part 2.1093, Radiofrequency radiation exposure evaluation: portable devices. June 18, 2014.
- [3] FCC 96-326, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio-Frequency Radiation.
- [4] Health Canada, Safety Code 6, 2009: Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency range from 3 kHz to 300 GHz.
- [5] IEEE C95.1-1992, IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.
- [6] IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave.
- [7] IEEE 1528-2013: Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [8] KDB 248227 D01 v01r02, May 2007: FCC OET SAR Measurement Procedures for 802.11 a/b/g Transmitters.
- [9] KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, Feb 2014: FCC OET Mobile and Portable Devices RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies.
- [10] KDB 648474 D04 v01r02, Dec 2013: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets.
- [11] KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, Feb 2014: FCC OET SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz.
- [12] KDB 865664 D02 v01r01, May 2013: FCC OET RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations.
- [13] KDB 941225 D01 v03r00, Oct 2014: FCC OET 3G SAR Measurement Procedures.
- [14] KDB 941225 D05 v02r03, Dec 2013: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices.
- [15] KDB 941225 D05A v01r01, Aug 2014: FCC OET Rel.10 LTE SAR Test Guidance and KDB Inquires.
- [16] KDB 941225 D06 v02r00, Oct 2014: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities.
- [17] 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12): Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Conformance testing.
- [18] RSS-102, issue 4-2010: Evaluation Procedure for Mobile and Portable Radio Transmitters with respect to Health Canada's Safety Code 6 for Exposure of Humans to Radio Frequency Fields.
- [19] ICNIRP, International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (2009), Guidelines for limiting exposure in time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz).
- [20] IEC 62209-1, First Edition-2005: Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation, and procedures –Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz).
- [21] IEC 62209-2, Edition 1.0-2010: Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mount wireless communication devices Human Models, instrumentation, and procedures part 2 procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz).